

BMJ Open

A health economic assessment of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-013653
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	29-Jul-2016
Complete List of Authors:	Juelicher, Paul; Abbott Laboratories, International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs Greenslade, Jaimi; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; The University of Queensland, School of Medicine Parsonage, William; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Cardiology; Queensland University of Technology Cullen, Louise; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; Queensland University of Technology
Primary Subject Heading:	Health economics
Secondary Subject Heading:	Emergency medicine, Cardiovascular medicine
Keywords:	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY MEDICINE, Myocardial infarction < CARDIOLOGY, HEALTH ECONOMICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

Only

1
2
3 **A health economic assessment of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients**
4
5 **with possible acute coronary syndromes**
6
7

8
9 Paul Jülicher, Jaimi H Greenslade, William A Parsonage, Louise Cullen
10

11
12
13
14 **Corresponding author:** Louise Cullen

15 Department of Emergency Medicine

16
17 Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital

18
19 Butterfield Street

20
21 Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029

22
23 Louise.cullen@health.qld.gov.au

24
25 + Ph. +61 7 3646 7901

26
27 Fax: +61 3636 1643
28
29

30
31
32
33 Paul Jülicher: Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs,
34 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany.

35
36
37 Jaimi H Greenslade: Principal Research Fellow, Department of Emergency Medicine, Royal Brisbane
38 and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

39
40
41 William A. Parsonage: Senior Staff Cardiologist, Department of Cardiology, Royal Brisbane and
42 Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

43
44
45 Louise Cullen: Pre-Eminent Staff Specialist in Emergency Medicine, Department of Emergency
46 Medicine, Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia
47
48
49
50 4029

51
52 **Keywords:** Acute Coronary Syndrome; Health Care Economics and Organizations; Health Planning;
53
54 Emergency Service, Hospital

55
56
57 **Word Count:** 3142
58
59
60

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To evaluate hospital-specific health economic implications of different protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I for assessment of patients with chest pain.

Design: A cost prediction model and an economic micro simulation were developed using a cohort recruited as part of the ASPECT Trial. This trial was a prospective observational trial conducted between 2008-2011. The model was populated with 40,000 bootstrapped samples in five high sensitivity troponin I-enabled algorithms versus usual care from a 30-day hospital perspective.

Setting: Adult Emergency Department of a tertiary referral hospital

Participants: Data were available for 938 patients who presented to the Emergency department with at least five minutes of symptoms suggestive of acute coronary syndrome. The analyses included 719 patients with complete data.

Main Outcome(s)/Measure(s): The primary outcome was total costs per correctly stratified patient. Other measures were referral to acute coronary syndrome management, and common emergency department performance measures.

Results: High sensitivity troponin I-supported algorithms increased diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0% with an average cost reduction per patient compared to usual care of \$490. Early rule-out criteria (limit of detection and the Modified 2-Hour ADAPT trial rules) avoided 7.5% of short stay unit admissions or 25% of admissions to a cardiac ward. Protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I alone or high sensitivity troponin I-enabled algorithms reduced length of stay by 6.2 hours and 13.6 hours respectively. Overnight stays decreased up to 43%. Results were seen for non-acute coronary syndrome patients, no difference was found for patients diagnosed with acute coronary syndrome.

1
2
3 **Conclusions:** High sensitivity troponin I algorithms are likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level
4
5 compared to sensitive troponin protocols. The positive effect is conferred patients not diagnosed
6
7 with acute coronary syndrome. Implementation could improve referral accuracy or facilitate safe
8
9 discharge, and would provide significant benefits for the hospital.
10

11
12
13
14 **Trial Registration:** The original ADAPT trial was registered with the Australia-New Zealand Clinical
15
16 trials Registry, ACTRN1261100106943.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Strengths and Limitations

- This study was based on an individual-level modeling design to allow for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or risk stratification rules.
- As opposed to previous evaluations, costs and all management assumptions in this study were based on actual and individual patient information that was prospectively collected. The sampling strategy created a wide spectrum reflecting population heterogeneity and common variation in clinical practice
- Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were not taken into account but may have a significant impact; it appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated protocols.

INTRODUCTION

Chest pain is a leading presenting complaint for adults seeking emergency department care,¹ with the most common serious underlying cause being acute coronary syndromes (ACS), including acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina. After detailed assessment, most patients are diagnosed with a non-cardiac cause (e.g. musculoskeletal pain or gastrointestinal causes) for their symptoms. In 2007–2008, 5.5 million people in the United States presented to emergency departments with chest pain and fewer than 15% were diagnosed with ACS.²

Accelerated assessment strategies for the rule-in and rule-out of acute myocardial infarction have recently been reported.³⁻¹⁴ Under such strategies, a sizeable proportion of patients can be safely identified as low risk. Some protocols also accurately identify patients as high risk for acute myocardial infarction.^{3-5, 15} The ADAPT and Modified ADAPT protocols utilizing sensitive and highly sensitive troponin assays support the identification of 20 and 40 % of patients respectively as low risk.

While research into novel accelerated strategies has usually reported clinical outcomes, few have assessed health economic implications of such protocols, or made comparisons to define optimum strategies. The incorporation of highly sensitive cardiac troponin I (hsTnI) assays into clinical practice may have additional health economic benefits on the hospital level; however, this aspect has not been explored to date. The aim of this study was to model strategies utilizing hsTnI alone and hsTnI within accelerated algorithms for assessment of emergency department patients with chest pain to determine the hospital-specific health economic implications compared to usual care.

METHODS

Study design and setting

This study utilized prospectively collected data from Brisbane, Australia. Participants were recruited as part of the Asia-Pacific Evaluation of Chest Pain Trial,³ and included if they were aged 18 years or older, presented to the emergency department with at least five minutes' worth of chest pain suggestive of ACS (in accordance with American Heart Association case definitions),¹⁶ and were being evaluated for ACS. Recruitment was performed by research staff in collaboration with the senior treating clinician. Patients were excluded if there was a clear non-ACS cause for their symptoms, they were unwilling or unable to provide informed consent, staff considered that recruitment was inappropriate, they were transferred from another hospital, were pregnant, were previously recruited to the study within the past 45 days, or were unable or unwilling to be contacted after discharge. Recruitment included consecutive eligible cases during working hours at each site. Enrolment occurred between January 2008 and November 2010. All patients were managed according to standard care, which included electrocardiogram and troponin testing on presentation and at greater than six hours after presentation to the emergency department. The clinical assay in use as the reference troponin assay was the Beckman Coulter second-generation AccuTnl (Beckman Coulter, Chaska, MN). A value above the 99th percentile of greater than 40ng/L was considered abnormal.

Original data were collected prospectively, using standardized case report forms.¹⁷ Research nursing staff collected demographic and clinical data from patient interviews. Telephone follow-up and medical record review was conducted 30-days after initial attendance for the diagnosis of ACS.

Information was obtained from the patient and from hospital databases about all additional cardiac events, investigations, or contact with any health care providers during the 30-day period. Follow-up information was verified through contact with the health care provider, and original copies of medical records and investigations were obtained. Ethical approval of the research project

1
2
3 HREC/14/QRBW/320 was obtained from the Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital Human Research
4
5 Ethics Committee (EC 00172) on 11th August, 2014.
6

7 All patients provided written informed consent for data collection and the ethics committee waived
8
9 the requirement for consent for this analysis.
10

11
12
13 Each patient was assigned an endpoint occurring on presentation or within 30 days of admission.

14 The ACS endpoint included cardiovascular death, cardiac arrest, revascularization procedure,
15
16 cardiogenic shock, acute myocardial infarction, and unstable angina pectoris. Local cardiologists
17
18 adjudicated the outcome independently using predefined standardized reporting guidelines.
19
20

21 Cardiologists had knowledge of the clinical record, electrocardiogram and troponin results from
22
23 standard care. A second cardiologist conducted a blind review of all ACS cases and 10% of non-ACS
24
25 cases. In cases of disagreement, endpoints were agreed on by consensus. This was achieved for all
26
27 endpoints.
28
29

30
31
32
33 In addition to sampling for routine clinical care, blood was drawn on presentation and two hours
34
35 later. Samples were later tested with the ARCHITECT High Sensitive STAT Troponin-I assay (Abbott
36
37 Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). Laboratory technicians were blinded to patient data. The hsTnI assay
38
39 has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5%
40
41 and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L.[18] Long-term stability of TnI has been demonstrated
42
43 previously.¹⁹
44
45

46 47 48 **Cost prediction model** 49

50
51
52 As described previously,²⁰ individual cost data were extracted from hospital administration records
53
54 and adjusted for inflation to 2011 Australian Dollars. To use a consistent cost matrix across all
55
56 strategies, a prediction model was developed. Outliers, inconsistent or missing data were excluded
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 from the cohort. Patients with a hospital length of stay (LOS) greater than 12 days were excluded to
4
5 reduce bias from long non-cardiac stays. A general Box-Cox transformed regression with data from
6
7 891 individuals (Selection criteria described in eTable 1) was used with the following predictors:
8
9 emergency department time, inpatient time, performed activities (exercise stress test, myocardial
10
11 perfusion scan, computed tomography coronary angiography, echocardiography, angiography),
12
13 admission to short-stay unit, or admission to an inpatient ward.
14
15

16 17 18 **Health economic model**

19
20 A micro simulation cost-effectiveness model was developed with outcomes measured in terms of
21
22 total hospital costs per correctly stratified patient based on the final adjudicated diagnosis
23
24 (diagnostic accuracy). In addition, LOS and admission rates (emergency department, short stay unit,
25
26 or inpatient unit) were evaluated. All model calculations followed a 30-day hospital perspective.
27
28 Attributes (age, sex, clinical characteristics, adjudicated diagnosis, electrocardiogram status, and
29
30 troponin values) from patients included for the analysis (eTable 2) were individually sampled from
31
32 the cohort database by bootstrapping with 40,000 iterations.
33
34
35
36

37
38 The model compared six strategies as described in Table 1. Usual care was titled the “Standard”
39
40 strategy, using sensitive cardiac troponin I (cTnI) at baseline and 6 hours. All other strategies utilized
41
42 hsTnI values at 0 and 2 hour, alone (Strategy-2) or in combination with additional rule-in and rule-
43
44 out rules (strategies 3 to 6). Individuals with a baseline hsTnI below the limit of detection (LoD) were
45
46 ruled-out early in strategies 3, 5 and 6. Patients with hsTnI at presentation > 52ng/L were
47
48 immediately admitted for ACS management in Strategy-6 (early rule-in). The Modified ADAPT
49
50 accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) ruled-out individuals with hsTnI values below the diagnostic
51
52 cut-off and a thrombolysis in myocardial infarction (TIMI) risk score ≤ 1 .⁵ This ADP rule was applied in
53
54 strategies 4, 5, and 6.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Initial risk stratification was based on the first electrocardiogram and troponin taken in the
4
5 emergency department. Individuals followed a standard pathway based on their assigned risk.
6
7 Patients classified as high risk were admitted to inpatient cardiology. Low risk patients were kept in
8
9 the emergency department to await final assessment. Intermediate-risk patients were referred to
10
11 the short stay unit for further cardiac workup. Patients referred to the short stay unit or inpatient
12
13 ward were classed as admitted.
14

15
16
17
18 If the final troponin was performed later than 6.30pm, patients stayed overnight. Total LOS
19
20 comprised emergency department LOS, short stay unit LOS and inpatient stay. The maximum LOS
21
22 was limited to 12 days in accordance with the assumptions made for the cost prediction model. Cost
23
24 data for the index event and follow-up were predicted from the cost prediction model. We
25
26 conducted one-way and probabilistic sensitivity analyses to test the robustness of the micro
27
28 simulation results. Model structure, parameters and assumptions are described in detail in the
29
30 supplement.
31
32
33
34

35 **Patient Involvement**

36
37
38 No patients were involved in setting the research question or the outcome measures, nor were they
39
40 involved in developing plans for design or implementation of the study. No patients were asked to
41
42 advise on interpretation or writing up of results. Patients were asked whether they wished to receive
43
44 a summary of these results. These individuals were posted a lay summary of the results.
45
46
47

48 **RESULTS**

49 **Cost prediction and model validation**

50
51
52
53
54
55 Characteristics of 719 patients meeting the minimum required dataset for the model and of the
56
57 generated cohort of 40,000 patients are described in the supplement (eTable 5). The cost prediction
58
59
60

1
2
3 model showed excellent regression quality (R-square 88.3%; eTable 6). The model was validated for
4
5 the standard strategy against actual statistics with good prediction accuracy for all patients (p-value
6
7 vs. actual costs: 0.723) as well as for low-, intermediate- and high-risk patients (p= 0.761, 0.256,
8
9 0.946, respectively; Table 2).

13 **Patient referral and management**

14
15 During initial assessment, 1.3% of patients were classified as low risk and managed in the emergency
16
17 department. 6.1% of patients met the criteria for an early rule-out (baseline hsTnI below the limit of
18
19 detection) and were re-classified as low risk. The modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol
20
21 (ADP) was effective for 49% of patients and reclassified 75% of intermediate risk patients to low risk.
22
23 The early rule-in criteria (baseline hsTnI >52ng/L) applied to 7.2% of patients. These patients were
24
25 classified as high risk and comprised 47% of all ACS patients (eTable 7).
26
27

28
29 Strategies considering LoD avoided short stay unit admissions for 4.9% of patients (-7.5% vs. usual
30
31 care, Table 3). The number of ward admissions did not change with hsTnI alone. Utilising the LoD,
32
33 ADP, or a combination of both, resulted in a stepwise and significant reduction of the ward
34
35 admission rate from 49.6% to 37.1% (-25%; Table 3).
36
37

38
39 A 4-hour reduction in protocol time (cTnI vs. hsTnI: Mean 6.2h (Range 5.0 – 10.0h) vs. 2.3h (1.5 -
40
41 5.0h)) resulted in earlier management decisions (eFigure 4). Consequently, strategy-2 led to 30%
42
43 fewer overnight stays compared to usual care (60.3% vs. 42.0%, Table 3). Incorporating additional
44
45 rule-out logics to hsTnI further streamlined patient assessment, decreasing overnight stays by up to
46
47 43%.
48
49

50
51 3.2% of patients with a negative or stable cTnI status had a positive hsTnI status indicative of an
52
53 acute event (eTable 8). Conversely, 3.0% of patients had an acute sensitive TnI finding but a negative
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 or stable troponin status with hsTnI. In total, the number of referrals to ACS management based on
4
5 an acute troponin finding did not differ if replacing cTnI with hsTnI (cTnI: 11.9%; hsTnI: 12.1%;
6
7 $p=0.549$). Patients with negative or stable troponin conditions were admitted for ACS management if
8
9 further workup such as an exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan led to positive findings,
10
11 resulting in a referral rate of 32% (Table 3). Strategies considering the LoD or ADP criteria
12
13 respectively led to 5% or 35% fewer patients referred for ACS management compared to usual care,
14
15 while the appropriateness of the referral to cardiology (referral accuracy) was increasingly improved
16
17 (Strategy-1 to 4: 71.8%, 72.8%, 74.1%, 84.0%; Table 3). Switching from usual care to Strategy-4 thus
18
19 reduced the number of unnecessary referrals to cardiology by 35%. Additional early rule-in criteria
20
21 (Strategy-6 vs. 5) did not identify more patients requiring ACS management, but allowed for earlier
22
23 management in 47% of ACS patients.
24
25
26
27
28

29 **Length of stay and costs**

30
31 A significant reduction in LOS was observed if hsTnI replaced cTnI with a mean saving of 6.2 hours
32
33 (Table 3). Applying LoD or ADP rules to hsTnI saved an additional stay of 1.0 hours and 5.4 hours
34
35 respectively. LOS times for ACS patients were stable between strategies (eTable 9). However,
36
37 applying hsTnI to usual care resulted in a significant reduction of LOS for non-ACS patients as
38
39 illustrated in Figure 1. Substantially decreased 75th percentiles of the LOS for all strategies
40
41 considering ADPs indicated a considerable streamlining effect of ADP algorithms. Details for
42
43 emergency department and short stay unit times are given in the supplement (eTable 10).
44
45
46
47

48
49 Significant cost reductions compared to usual care were found with all hsTnI strategies (\$133-\$491,
50
51 $p<0.001$, Table 3). This effect was caused by substantial cost reductions for non-ACS patients. No
52
53 difference between strategies was observed for ACS patients (eTable 9). As stated in Table 3, costs
54
55 during the index stay as well as follow-up costs decreased for all hsTnI-supported strategies
56
57 compared to usual care. The consideration of ADP and LoD alone, or in combination, in addition to
58
59
60

1
2
3 hsTnI protocols resulted in further significant cost savings. Applying an early rule-in strategy
4
5 (Strategy-6) to a combination of hsTnT+ADP+LoD did not result in significant overall costs benefits.
6
7

10 **Patient outcome and cost-effectiveness**

11
12 The introduction of hsTnI into usual care did not alter overall diagnostic accuracy ($p=0.86$, Table 3,
13
14 Figure 2), but increased the number of patients referred for ACS management with a final diagnosis
15
16 of non-ACS ($p=0.056$; False-positives in Table 4). While all hsTnI supported strategies avoided false-
17
18 negative diagnosis compared to usual care, a statistically significant reduction of the false-positive
19
20 rate was observed for all strategies utilizing an ADP. Applying LoD and ADP to hsTnI reduced the
21
22 number of false-positives by 6% ($p=0.015$) and 52% ($p<0.001$) respectively, whereas no effect was
23
24 observed on the false-negative rate (Table 4).
25
26

27
28
29 Protocols utilizing hsTnI, ADP, and LoD, with, or without an early rule-in criteria were found to be
30
31 superior to all other strategies, providing better accuracy at lower costs (Figure 2). Switching from
32
33 usual care to Strategy-6 saved around \$490 per patient and increased the diagnostic accuracy from
34
35 90.0% to 94.0%.
36
37

38
39
40 Conducting multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis revealed consistent benefits
41
42 confirming the robustness of micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11). hsTnI demonstrated
43
44 equal or better diagnostic accuracy compared to cTnI in 79% of runs, with a stable average cost
45
46 saving per patient ranging from \$113 to \$147. The hsTnI strategy helped to manage 82.6% of
47
48 individuals at lower costs compared to usual care; 10.2% or 7.1% of patients were treated at equal
49
50 or higher costs, respectively.
51
52

55 **DISCUSSION**

1
2
3 The cost-effectiveness of incorporating hsTnI into management protocols for patients presenting to
4 the emergency department with chest pain has received increasing attention. hsTnI has been
5 suggested to generate substantial benefits in the emergency department. Accelerated diagnostic
6 protocols (ADPs) have been found to reduce the average emergency department length of stay in
7 low risk patients while health outcomes were maintained.^{6, 21} To the best of our knowledge, this is
8 the first study evaluating health economic implications of several hsTnI enabled assessment
9 algorithms in the emergency department from a distinct hospital perspective, thus complementing
10 previous research that followed lifetime effects from a health systems perspective.²²⁻²⁶

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 Complex management algorithms that are based on individual patient attributes, plus the
23 heterogeneity of the emergency department population, require an individual-level modeling
24 design.²⁷ This allows for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or
25 risk stratification rules. As opposed to other evaluations, costs and all management assumptions in
26 this study were based on actual and individual patient information of a single trial-based cohort. The
27 sampling strategy created a wide spectrum reflecting population heterogeneity and common
28 variation in clinical practice.²⁸ The clinical picture and additional information from objective testing
29 were also considered in the simulation. We believe that this set the foundation for a consistent
30 evaluation of the benefits that would accrue on the hospital level from implementing hsTnI-enabled
31 algorithms.

32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46 We developed a cost prediction model for chest pain patients presenting to emergency department,
47 and we conducted a patient-level economic analysis for comparing different hsTnI-enabled
48 algorithms, validated against usual care. The analysis demonstrated that the implementation of
49 hsTnI substantially reduced LOS and costs for patients enrolled in the chest pain pathway. Such
50 benefits occurred without reducing diagnostic accuracy. The introduction of hsTnI allows for
51 combining additional validated algorithms that enhanced the positive effect on common emergency
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 department performance metrics and clinical care. Hospital-level gains accrued from switching to
4
5 hsTnI supported algorithms were caused by two effects: a) a substantial time reduction effect in
6
7 troponin protocol time, and b) a significantly improved stratification efficiency of hsTnI enabled LoD
8
9 and ADP protocols.

10
11
12
13
14 The significant decrease in overnight stays resulted in downstream effects of accelerated protocols
15
16 on patient management. A 4-hour reduction in protocol time led to a 6.2-hour saving in LOS. By
17
18 utilizing the ADP, the timeliness of the second hsTnI result freed an additional 7.4 hours per patient.
19
20 This strategy saved around 60% of overnights stays and 15% of costs compared to usual care.
21
22

23
24 In line with the definition for a high-sensitive troponin assay,¹⁸ measurable concentrations above the
25
26 LoD were found for 94% of non-ACS patients; only 6% of individuals were eligible for an early rule-
27
28 out considering the LoD criteria. This was modest compared to the ADP that captured almost 50% of
29
30 patients. A combined strategy of utilizing hsTnI and LoD within the ADP helped to avoid 7.5% of
31
32 short stay unit admissions and 25% of unnecessary inpatient ward admissions.
33
34

35
36
37 In our setting, most patients were managed in the short stay unit. Therefore, the impact of tested
38
39 strategies on emergency department time was modest. In hospitals where no short stay unit is
40
41 available, the demonstrated savings in short stay unit time may equally accumulate in the
42
43 emergency department, thus helping to achieve time-based emergency department performance
44
45 targets.
46
47

48
49
50 The referral of patients followed strict and standardized assumptions. Deviation from recommended
51
52 pathways may occur probably due to individual preferences or logistic effects such as access block.²⁹
53
54 Some of the potential flow issues were addressed by assuming a wide range in the initial assessment
55
56 time (6–118 minutes). Given the nature of a trial-based, individual level simulation, patient specific
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 data were limited to the actual cohort; e.g. the impact of variation in ACS prevalence could not be
4
5 tested in a sensitivity analysis.
6
7

8
9 Management data extracted from administrative databases may have some inaccuracies. Each of
10
11 the 719 individuals from the cohort were run through the model on average 55 times with
12
13 consistent characteristics, but varied in terms of protocol, treatment times, and LOS. The thus
14
15 generated cohort of 40,000 individuals reflected heterogeneity in patient management and
16
17 addressed some of the uncertainty.
18
19

20
21
22 Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were
23
24 not taken into account but may have a significant impact. Based on the findings of this study, it
25
26 appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated
27
28 protocols. The cost prediction did not account for different costs of troponin assays. Compared to
29
30 the magnitude of the difference between sensitive TnI and hsTnI strategies this effect was regarded
31
32 as negligible.
33
34
35
36

37 **CONCLUSION**

38
39
40
41 This trial based economic modeling study demonstrates that emergency department assessment
42
43 strategies utilizing hsTnI are very likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level when compared to
44
45 sensitive TnI protocols for patients presenting with symptoms consistent with ACS. This is mainly due
46
47 to a positive effect on the majority of patients not diagnosed with ACS. In particular, hsTnI-enabled
48
49 algorithms considering early rule-out criteria (LoD, ADP) are expected to improve the accuracy of
50
51 both referral to inpatient wards or safe discharge as appropriate. Implementation of these protocols
52
53 would provide direct benefits for the hospital in terms of reduced admission rates, avoided
54
55 overnight stays, and improvements in time-based emergency department performance measures,
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 thereby contributing to streamlined emergency department processes, more efficient use of
4
5 resources, and overall cost savings.
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

Data sharing

Statistical code is available from the lead author.

Contributors

All authors had full access to the data in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and accuracy of the data analysis. JG, LC and WP led the clinical study design as part of the Asia-Pacific Evaluation of Chest Pain Trial (ASPECT). JG extracted the dataset required for the modeling study. PJ developed the health economic model and run the analysis. Model design and assumptions were reviewed by all authors. All authors contributed in the interpretation of results, writing the manuscript, and critically reviewing each draft of the manuscript. The final version was approved by all authors. The study was supervised by LC.

Funding and Support

Compilation of the dataset for the health economic model was funded by Abbott. Funding for data collection was provided by the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation (QEMRF). Both Abbott and QEMRF had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; or the decision to submit the manuscript for publication

Conflicts of interest disclosures

All authors completed and submitted the ICMJE Form for Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. PJ is a full-time employee of Abbott Diagnostics. JG has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation. WP has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation, Abbott Diagnostics, Roche, Alere, and Beckmann Coulter for research on diagnostic protocols; and honoraria, travel expenses, and consultancy fees from

1
2
3 Abbott, AstraZeneca, Hospira, and Sanofi-Aventis. LC has received funding from the Queensland
4
5 Emergency Medical Research Foundation for chest pain clinical trials; from Abbott Diagnostics,
6
7 Roche, Alere, Siemens, and Radiometer Pacific for clinical trials; and from Alere, Boehringer-
8
9 Ingelheim, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, Abbott Diagnostics, and Radiometer Pacific for speaking and
10
11 education.
12

13 14 15 16 **Transparency Declaration**

17
18 The lead author affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the
19
20 study being reported; that no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and that any
21
22 discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.
23
24

25 26 **Copyright**

27
28
29 The Corresponding Author has the right to grant on behalf of all authors and does grant on behalf of
30
31 all authors, a worldwide licence to the Publishers and its licensees in perpetuity, in all forms, formats
32
33 and media (whether known now or created in the future), to i) publish, reproduce, distribute, display
34
35 and store the Contribution, ii) translate the Contribution into other languages, create adaptations,
36
37 reprints, include within collections and create summaries, extracts and/or, abstracts of the
38
39 Contribution, iii) create any other derivative work(s) based on the Contribution, iv) to exploit all
40
41 subsidiary rights in the Contribution, v) the inclusion of electronic links from the Contribution to
42
43 third party material where-ever it may be located; and, vi) licence any third party to do any or all of
44
45 the above.
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Assessment strategies evaluated in the model

No	Strategy	Troponin assay	Protocol	Diagnostic cut-off ^a	Dynamic cut-off ^b	Early rule-in ^c	Early rule-out ^d	Accelerated rule-out ^e	Reference
1	Standard	cTnI	0 / 6hrs	> 40.0	delta < 10	No	No	No	Usual care
2	hsTnI	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	No	11, 13
3	hsTnI+LoD	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	No	11, 14
4	hsTnI+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	Yes	5, 11
5	hsTnI+LoD+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	Yes	5, 11, 14
6	hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 11, 14, 30

All values in ng/L.

cTnI= sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=

ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ADAPT=2-Hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial

^a A troponin value greater than the diagnostic cut-off was considered as elevated.

^b A delta between troponin values at different time points of less than 10ng/L (cTnI) or 2ng/L (hsTnI) was used to distinguish and rule-out a rise and/or fall in troponin associated with acute cardiac conditions.

^c Early rule-in of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline above 52ng/L (early rule in).

^d Early rule-out of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline below the limit of detection of 1.2 ng/L (LoD).

^e Referring to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP). Accelerated rule-out applied to individuals with hsTnI values at 0 and 2h below the diagnostic cut-off and a TIMI risk score ≤ 1 .

Table 2. Comparison of cost data and model validation.

Total costs, \$	Item	Cullen 2015 [7]	Study cohort ^a	Model prediction ^b	Prediction vs. Cohort (p-value)
All	n (%)	926 (100%)	719 (100%)	719 (100%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	5272 (4835 - 5708)	5303 (4796 - 5810)	5437 (4897 - 5977)	0.72
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	2433 (1458 - 6778)	2497 (1449 - 6663)	2169 (1747 - 6384)	
Low Risk	n (%)	9 (1.0%)	9 (1.3%)	9 (1.3%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	2040 (1306 - 2774)	2040 (1125 - 2955)	2010 (1559 - 2460)	0.76
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1530 (1298 - 3050)	1530 (1080 - 3359)	1907 (1569 - 2438)	
Intermediate Risk	n (%)	580 (62.6%)	468 (65.1%)	468 (65.1%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	3304 (2963 - 3644)	3413 (3050 - 3775)	3755 (3288 - 4223)	0.26
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1849 (1376 - 3570)	1925 (1389 - 3628)	1946 (1668 - 3270)	
High Risk	n (%)	329 (35.5%)	242 (33.7%)	242 (33.7%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	8919 (7971 - 9867)	9081 (7878 - 10284)	8816 (7593 - 10040)	0.95
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	6452 (2650 - 11829)	6405 (2752 - 11309)	5566 (2355 - 11130)	

All costs referred to inflated costs in Australian dollars.

CI=confidence interval

a Excluded individuals not meeting the minimum required dataset for the model

b Excluded individuals with cost-outliers, missing and inconsistent data.

Table 3. Main model outcomes of different troponin supported assessment strategies

Indicator		Strategy 1 (Standard)	Strategy 2 (hsTnI)	Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD)	Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP)	Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP)	Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in)
Short stay unit admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (1.00)	-4.9 (<0.001)	4.9 (<0.001)	-4.9 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Ward admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	49.7 (49.2 - 50.2)	49.6 (49.1 - 50.1)	47.4 (46.9 - 47.9)	38.4 (37.9 - 38.9)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.1 (0.81)	-2.3 (<0.001)	-9.0 (<0.001)	-1.3 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Overnight stays, %	Mean (95% CI)	60.3 (59.8 - 60.8)	42.0 (41.5 - 42.5)	39.8 (39.3 - 40.3)	24.4 (24.0 - 24.8)	23.9 (23.5 - 24.3)	24.1 (23.7 - 24.5)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-18.3 (<0.001)	-2.2 (<0.001)	-15.4 (<0.001)	-0.5 (0.08)	0.2 (0.51)
Referral to ACS management, %	Mean (95% CI)	32.4 (32.0 - 32.9)	32.2 (31.8 - 32.7)	30.9 (30.5 - 31.4)	21.0 (20.6 - 21.4)	20.7 (20.3 - 21.1)	20.9 (20.5 - 21.3)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.2 (0.56)	-1.3 (<0.001)	-9.9 (<0.001)	-0.3 (0.26)	0.3 (0.37)
Referral Accuracy, %	Mean (95% CI)	71.8 (71.4 - 72.2)	72.8 (72.3 - 73.2)	74.1 (73.6 - 74.5)	84.0 (83.6 - 84.3)	84.3 (83.9 - 84.6)	84.5 (84.2 - 84.9)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		1.0 (0.004)	1.3 (<0.001)	9.9 (<0.001)	0.3 (0.001)	0.3 (0.35)
Length of stay, hours	Mean (95% CI)	34.0 (33.6 - 34.4)	27.8 (27.4 - 28.2)	26.8 (26.4 - 27.3)	20.4 (20.0 - 20.9)	20.1 (19.6 - 20.5)	20.4 (19.9 - 20.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-6.2 (<0.001)	-1.0 (0.002)	-6.4 (<0.001)	-0.4 (0.23)	0.3 (0.33)
Diagnostic accuracy (E), %	Mean (95% CI)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.5 (90.2 - 90.8)	93.6 (93.4 - 93.8)	93.7 (93.5 - 93.9)	94 (93.7 - 94.2)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (0.86)	0.4 (0.04)	3.1 (<0.001)	0.1 (0.54)	0.3 (0.13)
Index costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	3029 (3001 - 3058)	2923 (2894 - 2952)	2846 (2816 - 2875)	2621 (2592 - 2649)	2568 (2539 - 2596)	2582 (2553 - 2610)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-106 (<0.001)	-77 (<0.001)	-225 (<0.001)	-53 (0.01)	14 (0.51)
Follow-Up costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	238 (225 - 250)	211 (199 - 223)	211 (199 - 223)	213 (201 - 225)	213 (201 - 225)	195 (183 - 206)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-26 (0.003)	0 (1.00)	2 (0.82)	0 (1.00)	-18 (0.03)
Total costs per patient (C), \$	Mean (95% CI)	3267 (3236 - 3297)	3134 (3103 - 3165)	3057 (3026 - 3088)	2834 (2804 - 2864)	2781 (2751 - 2811)	2776 (2746 - 2807)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-133 (<0.001)	-77 (0.001)	-223 (<0.001)	-53 (0.02)	-5 (0.83)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

All stated costs are in Australian dollars. (E) and (C) used as main measures of outcome.

^a Patients could be admitted to the short stay unit before being referred to inpatient ward; numbers may not sum up to 100%.

^b Incremental values compared to next best alternative to the left.

Table 4. False-negative and false-positive diagnosis of different assessment strategies

Strategy	False positives, %			False negatives, %		
	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value
(1) Standard	6.6	(6.4 - 6.9)		3.4	(3.2 - 3.6)	
(2) hsTnl	7.0	(6.7 - 7.2)	0.06 ^a	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a
(3) hsTnl+LoD	6.5	(6.3 - 6.8)	0.62 ^a ; 0.02 ^b	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a ; 1.00 ^b
(4) hsTnl+ ADP	3.4	(3.2 - 3.5)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+early rule in	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	2.8	(2.6 - 2.9)	<0.001 ^a ; 0.05 ^b

False positives: Number of patients admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of non-ACS.

False negatives: Number of patients not admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of ACS.

hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol;

ACS=acute coronary syndrome

^a p-value vs. Strategy-1 (Usual care)

^b p-value vs. Strategy-2 (hsTnl)

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [Internet]. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2011. Emergency Department Summary Tables 2011 [cited 2016 February 12]. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/nhamcs_emergency/2011_ed_web_tables.pdf.
2. Bhuiya FA, Pitts SR, McCaig LF. Emergency department visits for chest pain and abdominal pain: United States, 1999-2008. NCHS data brief 2010(43):1-8.
3. Than M, Cullen L, Reid CM, et al. A 2-h diagnostic protocol to assess patients with chest pain symptoms in the Asia-Pacific region (ASPECT): a prospective observational validation study. *Lancet* 2011;377(9771):1077-1084.
4. Than M, Cullen L, Aldous S, et al. 2-Hour accelerated diagnostic protocol to assess patients with chest pain symptoms using contemporary troponins as the only biomarker: the ADAPT trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012;59(23):2091-2098.
5. Cullen L, Mueller C, Parsonage WA, et al. Validation of high-sensitivity troponin I in a 2-hour diagnostic strategy to assess 30-day outcomes in emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62(14):1242-1249.
6. George T, Ashover S, Cullen L, et al. Introduction of an accelerated diagnostic protocol in the assessment of emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome: the Nambour Short Low-Intermediate Chest pain project. *Emerg Med Australas* 2013;25(4):340-344.
7. Than M, Aldous S, Lord SJ, et al. A 2-hour diagnostic protocol for possible cardiac chest pain in the emergency department: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine* 2014;174(1):51-58.
8. Reichlin T, Cullen L, Parsonage WA, et al. Two-hour Algorithm for Triage Toward Rule-out and Rule-in of Acute Myocardial Infarction Using High-sensitivity Cardiac Troponin T. *Am J Med* 2015;128(4):369-379 e364.

- 1
2
3 9. Reichlin T, Schindler C, Drexler B, et al. One-hour rule-out and rule-in of acute myocardial
4
5 infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T. *Arch Intern Med* 2012;172(16):1211-1218.
6
- 7
8 10. Reichlin T, Twerenbold R, Wildi K, et al. Prospective validation of a 1-hour algorithm to rule-out
9
10 and rule-in acute myocardial infarction using a high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T assay. *CMAJ*
11
12 2015;187(8):E243-252.
13
- 14 11. Rubini Gimenez M, Twerenbold R, Jaeger C, et al. One-hour rule-in and rule-out of acute
15
16 myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I. *Am J Med* 2015;128(8):861-870
17
18 e864.
19
- 20 12. Tanglay Y, Twerenbold R, Lee G, et al. Incremental value of a single high-sensitivity cardiac
21
22 troponin I measurement to rule out myocardial ischemia. *Am J Med* 2015;128(6):638-646.
23
- 24 13. Cullen L, Aldous S, Than M, et al. Comparison of high sensitivity troponin T and I assays in the
25
26 diagnosis of non-ST elevation acute myocardial infarction in emergency patients with chest pain.
27
28 *Clin Biochem* 2014;47(6):321-326.
29
- 30 14. Rubini Gimenez M, Hoeller R, Reichlin T, et al. Rapid rule out of acute myocardial infarction using
31
32 undetectable levels of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin. *Int J Cardiol* 2013;168(4):3896-3901.
33
- 34 15. Aldous SJ, Richards MA, Cullen L, Troughton R, Than M. A New Improved Accelerated Diagnostic
35
36 Protocol Safely Identifies Low-risk Patients With Chest Pain in the Emergency Department. *Acad*
37
38 *Emerg Med* 2012;19(5):510-516.
39
- 40 16. Luepker RV, Apple FS, Christenson RH, et al. Case Definitions for Acute Coronary Heart Disease in
41
42 Epidemiology and Clinical Research Studies: A Statement From the AHA Council on Epidemiology
43
44 and Prevention; AHA Statistics Committee; World Heart Federation Council on Epidemiology and
45
46 Prevention; the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Epidemiology and Prevention;
47
48 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.
49
50 *Circulation* 2003;108(20):2543-2549.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 17. Cullen L, Than M, Brown AF, et al. Comprehensive standardized data definitions for acute
4
5 coronary syndrome research in emergency departments in Australasia. *Emerg Med Australas*
6
7 2010;22(1):35-55.
8
- 9
10 18. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin*
11
12 *Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
13
- 14 19. Kavsak PA, MacRae AR, Yerna MJ, Jaffe AS. Analytic and clinical utility of a next-generation,
15
16 highly sensitive cardiac troponin I assay for early detection of myocardial injury. *Clin Chem*
17
18 2009;55(3):573-577.
19
- 20 20. Cullen L, Greenslade J, Merollini K, et al. Cost and outcomes of assessing patients with chest pain
21
22 in an Australian emergency department. *Med J Aust* 2015;202(8):427-432.
23
- 24 21. Cheng Q, Greenslade JH, Parsonage WA, et al. Change to costs and lengths of stay in the
25
26 emergency department and the Brisbane protocol: an observational study. *BMJ Open*
27
28 2016;6(2):e009746.
29
- 30 22. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed
31
32 troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
33
- 34 23. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling
35
36 of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol Assess*
37
38 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
39
- 40 24. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the
41
42 early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a
43
44 systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;19(44):1-234.
45
46
- 47 25. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of
48
49 acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord* 2014;14:77.
50
51
- 52 26. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the
53
54 rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-
55
56
57
58
59
60

effectiveness evaluation. 2013 [cited 2016 September 12]. Available from

https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf.

27. Brennan A, Chick SE, Davies R. A taxonomy of model structures for economic evaluation of health technologies. *Health Econ* 2006;15(12):1295-1310.
28. Buisman LR, Rijnsburger AJ, den Hertog HM, Lugt A, Redekop WK. Clinical Practice Variation Needs to be Considered in Cost-Effectiveness Analyses: A Case Study of Patients with a Recent Transient Ischemic Attack or Minor Ischemic Stroke. *App Health Econ Health Policy* 2015;14(1):67-75.
29. Pines JM, Hilton JA, Weber EJ, et al. International perspectives on emergency department crowding. *Acad Emerg Med* 2011;18(12):1358-1370.
30. Roffi M, Patrono C, Collet JP, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: Task Force for the Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes in Patients Presenting without Persistent ST-Segment Elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 2016;37(3):267-315.

1
2
3 Figure 1. Total LOS per strategy for patients finally diagnosed with non-ACS
4

5
6 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)

7
8 hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in.

9
10 LOS=Length of stay; ACS=Acute coronary syndrome; hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of
11
12 detection; ADP=ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol
13

14 15 16 17 18 **Figure 2. Cost-effectiveness matrix**

19
20 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)

21
22 hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in.

23
24 Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.

25
26 Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the
27
28 emergency department.

29
30 Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.

31
32 hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

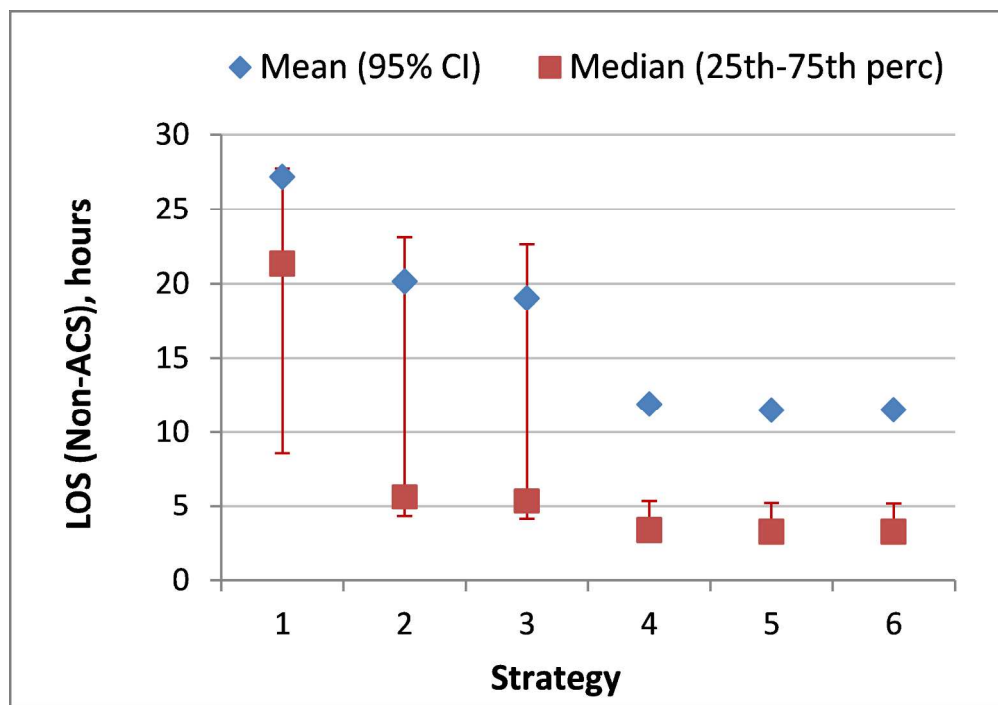


Figure 1. Total LOS per strategy for patients finally diagnosed with non-ACS
Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)
hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in.
LOS=Length of stay; ACS=Acute coronary syndrome; hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit
of detection; ADP=ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol

649x453mm (96 x 96 DPI)

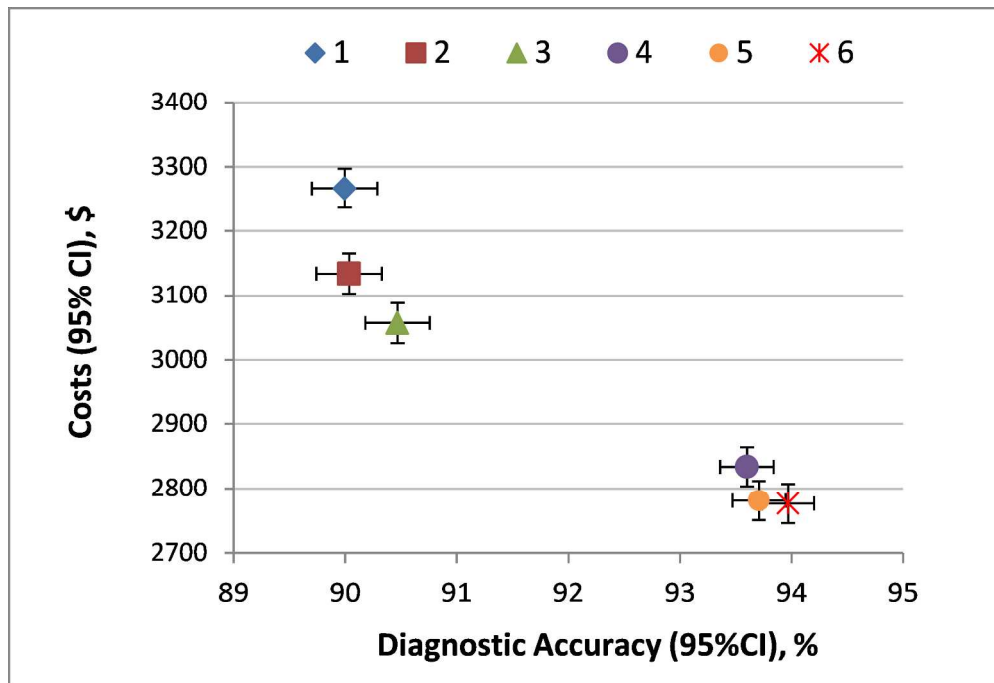


Figure 2. Cost-effectiveness matrix
 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+early rule in.
 Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.
 Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the emergency department.
 Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.
 hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol

706x479mm (96 x 96 DPI)

only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

CHEERS Checklist**Items to include when reporting economic evaluations of health interventions**

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report**, *Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and Elaboration: A Report of the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluations Publication Guidelines Good Reporting Practices Task Force*, provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

Section/item	Item No	Recommendation	Reported on page No/line No
Title and abstract			
Title	1	Identify the study as an economic evaluation or use more specific terms such as “cost-effectiveness analysis”, and describe the interventions compared.	<u>TITLE PAGE</u>
Abstract	2	Provide a structured summary of objectives, perspective, setting, methods (including study design and inputs), results (including base case and uncertainty analyses), and conclusions.	<u>PAGE 1-2</u>
Introduction			
Background and objectives	3	Provide an explicit statement of the broader context for the study. Present the study question and its relevance for health policy or practice decisions.	<u>PAGES 1-4</u>
Methods			
Target population and subgroups	4	Describe characteristics of the base case population and subgroups analysed, including why they were chosen.	<u>PAGE 5</u>
Setting and location	5	State relevant aspects of the system(s) in which the decision(s) need(s) to be made.	<u>PAGE 5</u>
Study perspective	6	Describe the perspective of the study and relate this to the costs being evaluated.	<u>PAGES 6-7</u>
Comparators	7	Describe the interventions or strategies being compared and state why they were chosen.	<u>PAGE 7</u>
Time horizon	8	State the time horizon(s) over which costs and consequences are being evaluated and say why appropriate.	<u>PAGE 6</u>
Discount rate	9	Report the choice of discount rate(s) used for costs and outcomes and say why appropriate.	<u>N/A</u>
Choice of health outcomes	10	Describe what outcomes were used as the measure(s) of benefit in the evaluation and their relevance for the type of analysis performed.	<u>PAGE 7</u>
Measurement of effectiveness	11a	<i>Single study-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the design features of the single effectiveness study and why the single study was a sufficient source of clinical effectiveness data.	<u>PAGE 12</u>



Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards – CHEERS Checklist 2

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			<u>N/A</u>
6		11b	<i>Synthesis-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the methods used for identification of included studies and synthesis of clinical effectiveness data. <u>PAGE 5</u>
7			
8			
9	Measurement and	12	If applicable, describe the population and methods used to elicit preferences for outcomes. <u>PAGES 6-7</u>
10	valuation of preference		
11	based outcomes		
12	Estimating resources	13a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches used to estimate resource use associated with the alternative interventions. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs. <u>PAGES 5-6</u>
13	and costs		
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19		13b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches and data sources used to estimate resource use associated with model health states. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs. <u>PAGES 5-6</u>
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26	Currency, price date,	14	Report the dates of the estimated resource quantities and unit costs. Describe methods for adjusting estimated unit costs to the year of reported costs if necessary. Describe methods for converting costs into a common currency base and the exchange rate. <u>PAGES 6-7, 8</u>
27	and conversion		
28			
29			
30			
31	Choice of model	15	Describe and give reasons for the specific type of decision-analytical model used. Providing a figure to show model structure is strongly recommended. <u>SUPPLEMENT</u>
32			
33			
34	Assumptions	16	Describe all structural or other assumptions underpinning the decision-analytical model. <u>PAGES 7-8, SUPPLEMENT</u>
35			
36	Analytical methods	17	Describe all analytical methods supporting the evaluation. This could include methods for dealing with skewed, missing, or censored data; extrapolation methods; methods for pooling data; approaches to validate or make adjustments (such as half cycle corrections) to a model; and methods for handling population heterogeneity and uncertainty. <u>PAGES 8-11</u>
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44	Results		
45	Study parameters	18	Report the values, ranges, references, and, if used, probability distributions for all parameters. Report reasons or sources for distributions used to represent uncertainty where appropriate. Providing a table to show the input values is strongly recommended. <u>PAGES 8-11</u>
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51	Incremental costs and	19	For each intervention, report mean values for the main categories of estimated costs and outcomes of interest, as well as mean differences between the comparator groups. If applicable, report incremental cost-effectiveness ratios. <u>PAGES 8-11</u>
52	outcomes		
53			
54			
55	Characterising	20a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe the effects of sampling uncertainty for the estimated incremental cost and incremental effectiveness parameters, together with the impact <u>PAGE 11</u>
56	uncertainty		
57			
58			
59			
60			



Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards – CHEERS Checklist 3

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

		of methodological assumptions (such as discount rate, study perspective).	_____
	20b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation</i> : Describe the effects on the results of uncertainty for all input parameters, and uncertainty related to the structure of the model and assumptions.	_____
Characterising heterogeneity	21	If applicable, report differences in costs, outcomes, or cost-effectiveness that can be explained by variations between subgroups of patients with different baseline characteristics or other observed variability in effects that are not reducible by more information.	_____
			<u>N/A</u>
Discussion			
Study findings, limitations, generalisability, and current knowledge	22	Summarise key study findings and describe how they support the conclusions reached. Discuss limitations and the generalisability of the findings and how the findings fit with current knowledge.	<u>PAGES 12-14</u>
Other			
Source of funding	23	Describe how the study was funded and the role of the funder in the identification, design, conduct, and reporting of the analysis. Describe other non-monetary sources of support.	<u>PAGE 16</u>
Conflicts of interest	24	Describe any potential for conflict of interest of study contributors in accordance with journal policy. In the absence of a journal policy, we recommend authors comply with International Committee of Medical Journal Editors recommendations.	<u>PAGE 16</u>

For consistency, the CHEERS Statement checklist format is based on the format of the CONSORT statement checklist

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report** provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* link or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

The citation for the CHEERS Task Force Report is:
Husereau D, Drummond M, Petrou S, et al. Consolidated health economic evaluation reporting standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and elaboration: A report of the ISPOR health economic evaluations publication guidelines good reporting practices task force. *Value Health* 2013;16:231-50.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

BMJ Open

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-013653.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	16-Nov-2016
Complete List of Authors:	Juelicher, Paul; Abbott Laboratories, International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs Greenslade, Jaimi; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; The University of Queensland, School of Medicine Parsonage, William; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Cardiology; Queensland University of Technology Cullen, Louise; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; Queensland University of Technology
Primary Subject Heading:	Health economics
Secondary Subject Heading:	Emergency medicine, Cardiovascular medicine
Keywords:	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY MEDICINE, Myocardial infarction < CARDIOLOGY, HEALTH ECONOMICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

only

1
2
3 **The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with**
4
5 **possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis**
6
7

8
9 Paul Jülicher, Jaimi H Greenslade, William A Parsonage, Louise Cullen
10

11
12
13
14 **Corresponding author:** Paul Jülicher

15
16 Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs

17
18 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany

19
20 paul.juelicher@abbott.com

21
22 + Ph. +49 6122 58 3751
23
24
25

26
27 Paul Jülicher: Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs,
28
29 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany.

30
31 Jaimi H Greenslade: Principal Research Fellow, Department of Emergency Medicine, Royal Brisbane
32
33 and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

34
35 William A. Parsonage: Senior Staff Cardiologist, Department of Cardiology, Royal Brisbane and
36
37 Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

38
39 Louise Cullen: Pre-Eminent Staff Specialist in Emergency Medicine, Department of Emergency
40
41 Medicine, Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia
42
43 4029
44

45
46 **Keywords:** Acute Coronary Syndrome; Health Care Economics and Organizations; Health Planning;
47
48 Emergency Service, Hospital

49
50 **Word Count:** 3785
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To evaluate hospital-specific health economic implications of different protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I for assessment of patients with chest pain.

Design: A cost prediction model and an economic microsimulation were developed using a cohort from a single centre recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial, a prospective observational trial conducted from 2008-2011. The model was populated with 40,000 bootstrapped samples in five high sensitivity troponin I-enabled algorithms versus standard care.

Setting: Adult Emergency Department of a tertiary referral hospital

Participants: Data were available for 938 patients who presented to the Emergency department with at least five minutes of symptoms suggestive of acute coronary syndrome. The analyses included 719 patients with complete data.

Main Outcome(s)/Measure(s): The primary outcome was total costs. Other measures were referral to acute coronary syndrome management, and common emergency department performance measures.

Results: High sensitivity troponin I-supported algorithms increased diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0% with an average cost reduction per patient compared to standard care of \$490. The inclusion of additional criteria for accelerated rule-out (limit of detection and the Modified 2-Hour ADAPT trial rules) avoided 7.5% of short-stay unit admissions or 25% of admissions to a cardiac ward. Protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I alone, or high sensitivity troponin I within accelerated diagnostic algorithms reduced length of stay by 6.2 hours and 13.6 hours respectively. Overnight stays decreased up to 43%. Results were seen for non-acute coronary syndrome patients, no difference was found for patients diagnosed with acute coronary syndrome.

1
2
3 **Conclusions:** High sensitivity troponin I algorithms are likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level
4
5 compared to sensitive troponin protocols. The positive effect is conferred by patients not diagnosed
6
7 with acute coronary syndrome. Implementation could improve referral accuracy or facilitate safe
8
9 discharge. It would decrease costs, and provide significant benefits for the hospital.
10

11
12
13 **Trial Registration:** The original ADAPT trial was registered with the Australia-New Zealand Clinical
14
15 trials Registry, ACTRN12611001069943.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Strengths

- This study was based on an individual-level modeling design to allow for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or risk stratification rules.
- As opposed to previous evaluations, costs and all management assumptions were based on actual patient information that was prospectively collected. In addition, we considered realistic management rules. For example, if patients were not discharged before 6:30pm, they required an overnight stay.
- Model results were based on a sampling strategy that created a large cohort with a wide spectrum of individual information, thus reflecting population heterogeneity and common variation in clinical practice.

Limitations

- Cost data were based on information from an administrative database. The cost prediction was limited to activities during the assessment period. Information about inpatient treatment other than time was not available.
- Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were not taken into account but may have a significant impact; it appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated protocols.

INTRODUCTION

Chest pain is a leading presenting complaint for adults seeking emergency department (ED) care.¹

The most common serious underlying causes are acute coronary syndromes (ACS), including acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina. After detailed assessment, most patients are diagnosed with a non-cardiac cause (e.g. musculoskeletal pain or gastrointestinal causes) for their symptoms. In Australia, over 500,000 persons per year present with chest pain, but fewer than 20% were diagnosed with ACS.^{2,3} The identification of the majority of chest pain presentations at low-risk for ACS remains an organizational challenge for emergency departments.

Accelerated assessment strategies for the rule-in and rule-out of acute myocardial infarction have recently been reported.³⁻¹² Such strategies utilize clinical decision rules and/or troponin testing to identify a sizeable proportion of patients as low risk. Some protocols also accurately identify patients as high-risk for acute myocardial infarction.^{3,4} The use of high sensitivity troponin on presentation or within two hours is a key feature of several accelerated assessment strategies⁶⁻¹⁰. For example, the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) utilizes highly sensitive troponin assays to support the identification of 40 % of patients as low risk.⁴

While research into novel accelerated strategies has usually reported clinical outcomes, few studies have assessed the health economic implications of such protocols, or made comparisons to define optimum strategies. The incorporation of highly sensitive cardiac troponin I (hsTnI) assays into clinical practice may have additional health economic benefits on the hospital level; however, this aspect has not been explored to date. The aim of this study was to evaluate the hospital-specific health economic implications of different protocols utilizing hsTnI for assessment of emergency department patients with chest pain, compared to standard care.

METHODS

Study design and setting

This study utilized data from a prospective, single centre observational study in Brisbane, Australia. Participants were recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial,³ and included if they were aged 18 years or older, presented to the emergency department with at least five minutes' worth of chest pain suggestive of ACS (in accordance with American Heart Association case definitions),¹³ and were being evaluated for ACS. Recruitment was performed by research staff in collaboration with the senior treating clinician. Patients were excluded if there was a clear non-ACS cause for their symptoms (e.g., findings of pneumonia) they were unwilling or unable to provide informed consent, staff considered that recruitment was inappropriate (e.g., patients undergoing palliative treatment), they were transferred from another hospital, were pregnant, were previously recruited to the study within the past 45 days, or were unable or unwilling to be contacted after discharge. Recruitment included consecutive eligible cases during working hours at each site. Enrolment occurred between January 2008 and November 2010. All patients were managed according to standard care, which included electrocardiogram and troponin testing on presentation and at greater than six hours after presentation to the emergency department. Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Heart Foundation of Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand guidelines.¹⁴ The clinical assay in use as the reference troponin assay was the Beckman Coulter second-generation AccuTnl (Beckman Coulter, Chaska, MN). A value above the 99th percentile of greater than 40ng/L was considered abnormal.

Original data were collected prospectively, using standardized case report forms.¹⁵ Research nursing staff collected demographic and clinical data from patient interviews. Telephone follow-up and medical record review was conducted 30-days after initial attendance for the diagnosis of ACS. Information was obtained from the patient and from hospital databases about all additional cardiac events, investigations, or contact with any health care providers during the 30-day period. Follow-up information was verified through contact with the health care provider, and original copies of

1
2
3 medical records and investigations were obtained. Ethical approval of the research project
4
5 HREC/14/QRBW/320 was obtained from the Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital Human Research
6
7 Ethics Committee (EC 00172) on 11th August, 2014. All patients provided written informed consent
8
9 for data collection and the ethics committee waived the requirement for consent for this analysis.
10

11
12
13
14 Each patient was assigned one or more endpoints to explain the reason for their index presentation,
15
16 or any events occurring within 30 days of admission. There were fifteen possible endpoints,
17
18 including both cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular endpoints. Patients were considered to meet
19
20 the definition for ACS if they were assigned any of the following endpoints; cardiovascular death,
21
22 cardiac arrest, revascularization procedure, cardiogenic shock, acute myocardial infarction, or
23
24 unstable angina pectoris. One cardiologist from a group of three potential cardiologists adjudicated
25
26 the outcome independently. Cardiologists had knowledge of the clinical record, electrocardiogram
27
28 and troponin results from standard care and used such information to determine whether the
29
30 patient met the predefined criteria for the cardiovascular endpoints¹⁵. Patients not meeting such
31
32 endpoints were classed as having a non-cardiovascular problem. A second cardiologist from the
33
34 group conducted a blind review of all ACS cases and 10% of non-ACS cases. In cases of
35
36 disagreement, endpoints were agreed on by consensus by the two cardiologists involved in endpoint
37
38 adjudication and one emergency physician. This was achieved for all endpoints.
39
40
41
42
43

44 In addition to sampling for routine clinical care, blood was drawn on presentation and two hours
45
46 later. Samples were later tested with the ARCHITECT High Sensitive *STAT* Troponin-I assay (Abbott
47
48 Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). Laboratory technicians were blinded to patient data. The hsTnI assay
49
50 has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5%
51
52 and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L.¹⁶
53
54
55

56 57 **Cost prediction model** 58 59 60

1
2
3
4
5 As described previously,¹⁷ individual cost data were extracted from hospital administration records
6
7 and adjusted for inflation to 2011 Australian Dollars. To use a consistent cost matrix across all
8
9 strategies, a prediction model was developed in four steps. First, we analyzed the data and
10
11 predefined exclusion criteria (eTable1). Patients who received coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were
12
13 excluded because they were transferred to another hospital for surgery with no available outcome
14
15 data and unknown accuracy of cost information. Cases with inconsistent or missing costs were
16
17 excluded. Patients with a hospital length of stay (LOS) greater than 12 days were excluded to reduce
18
19 bias from non-cardiac stays. Second, we considered key activities for evaluating an acute coronary
20
21 syndrome in a generalized Box-Cox transformed model. Third, we dropped non-significant variables
22
23 (2nd troponin, p=0.9; stress echocardiography, p=0.6) from the predictor variables, checked for
24
25 relevant multicollinearity between variables, and excluded cases that showed extreme discrepancies
26
27 to the predicted results (n=4; eTable1). Fourth, we run the final analysis that led to the cost
28
29 prediction model and the 95% confidence intervals for each predictor (eTable6). The final model was
30
31 based on data from 891 individuals. The following predictors were used: ED time, inpatient time,
32
33 performed activities (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, computed tomography
34
35 coronary angiography, echocardiography, and angiography), admission to short-stay unit, or
36
37 admission to an inpatient ward. More information is given in the supplement (eMethods).
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 **Health economic model**

45
46 We developed a microsimulation cost-effectiveness model that compared six assessment strategies
47
48 (Table 1). The standard of care was based on a protocol using cardiac troponin I (cTnI) at baseline
49
50 and 6 hours after arrival (Strategy 1). All other strategies utilized hsTnI at presentation and 2 hours.
51
52 Strategy 2 (termed hsTnI) was the same as standard care except that a 2-hour highly sensitive
53
54 troponin was used rather than a 6-hour sensitive troponin. Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD) also utilised a 2
55
56 hour hsTnI, but allowed a patient to be directly ruled out on admission with no further work-up if
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 their baseline hsTnI was below the assay's limit of detection (LoD). Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP) utilised
4 baseline and 2 hour hsTnI but enabled patients to be directly ruled out with no further work-up
5 using the modified ADAPT ADP. That is, patients could be ruled out if their TIMI risk score was ≤ 1 ,
6 their baseline and 2 hour troponin were below the diagnostic cutoff and their presentation ECG was
7 non ischaemic. Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP) was a combination of Strategies 3 and 4 in that patients
8 could be ruled out if their baseline hsTnI was below the LoD or if they met the criteria according to
9 the modified ADAPT ADP. Finally, Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule in) employed the same rule
10 -out criteria as Strategy 5, but also enabled patients with hsTnI at presentation $>52\text{ng/L}$ to be
11 directly ruled-in and admitted for ACS management (strategy 6).¹⁸
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

24 The model structure and the evaluation pathway are described in Figure 1 and eFigure 1,
25 respectively. Individuals entering the model were stratified in the ED based on individual
26 characteristics, first electrocardiogram, and baseline troponin. Patients classified as high-risk were
27 admitted to inpatient cardiology. Low-risk patients were kept in the emergency department to await
28 final assessment. Intermediate-risk patients were referred to the short stay unit (SSU) for further
29 cardiac workup. Patients referred to the SSU or inpatient ward were counted as admitted.
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 If the final troponin was performed later than 6.30pm, patients stayed overnight. Total LOS
41 comprised emergency department LOS, short stay unit LOS and inpatient stay. The maximum LOS
42 was limited to 12 days in accordance with the assumptions made for the cost prediction model. A
43 30-day follow-up event was assumed for individuals who were ruled-out by the respective strategy,
44 and who had a reported 30-day clinical outcome of ACS.
45
46
47
48
49
50

51
52 A minimum required dataset was defined for the cohort used in the model (eTable 2), and 219
53 patients with missing troponin values were excluded. Work-up, work-up duration, and length of stay
54 were analyzed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Patient
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 attributes (age, sex, clinical characteristics, adjudicated diagnosis, electrocardiogram status, and
4
5 troponin values) were individually sampled from the model cohort by bootstrapping. This created a
6
7 hypothetical cohort of 40,000 patients who followed the model for each of the strategies. Work-up
8
9 and times for each patient were randomly sampled from distributions. Costs were estimated by
10
11 considering attributes, work-up activities, work-up duration, and length of stay in the cost prediction
12
13 model with coefficients individually sampled from the 95% confidence interval of the respective
14
15 predictor. The model followed a 30-day hospital perspective. Costs for the index event and follow-up
16
17 were estimated from the cost prediction model.
18
19

20
21
22 Differences between strategies were expressed in terms of total hospital costs per patient and
23
24 diagnostic accuracy. Diagnostic accuracy was defined as the percentage of correctly diagnosed
25
26 patients compared to the final adjudicated diagnosis. In addition, LOS, referral rates, admission
27
28 rates, and overnight stays were evaluated. We conducted one-way and probabilistic sensitivity
29
30 analyses to test the robustness of the micro simulation results. Model structure, parameters and
31
32 assumptions are described in detail in the supplement.
33
34
35
36

37 **Patient Involvement**

38
39
40 No patients were involved in setting the research question or the outcome measures, nor were they
41
42 involved in developing plans for design or implementation of the study. No patients were asked to
43
44 advise on interpretation or writing up of results. Patients were asked whether they wished to receive
45
46 a summary of these results. These individuals were posted a lay summary of the results.
47
48
49

50 **RESULTS**

51 **Cost prediction and model validation**

52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Characteristics of 719 patients meeting the minimum required dataset for the model and of the
4
5 generated cohort of 40,000 patients are described in the supplement (eTable 5). The cost prediction
6
7 model showed excellent regression quality (R-square 88.3%; eTable 6). The model was validated for
8
9 the standard strategy against actual statistics with good prediction accuracy for all patients (p-value
10
11 vs. actual costs: 0.723) as well as for low-, intermediate- and high-risk patients (p= 0.946, 0.256,
12
13 0.761, respectively; Table 2).

14 15 16 17 18 **Patient referral and management**

19
20 During initial assessment, 1.3% of patients were classified as low-risk and managed in the emergency
21
22 department. 6.1% of patients met the criteria for a direct rule-out (baseline hsTnI below the limit of
23
24 detection) and were re-classified as low-risk. The modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol
25
26 (ADP) was effective for 49% of patients and reclassified 75% of intermediate-risk patients to low risk.
27
28 The direct rule-in criteria (baseline hsTnI >52ng/L) applied to 7.2% of patients.

29
30
31
32
33 Strategies considering LoD avoided short-stay unit admissions for 4.9% of patients (-7.5% vs.
34
35 standard care, Table 3). The number of ward admissions did not change with hsTnI alone. Utilising
36
37 the LoD, ADP, or a combination of both, resulted in a stepwise and significant reduction of the ward
38
39 admission rate from 49.6% to 37.1% (-25%; Table 3).

40
41
42
43
44 A 4-hour reduction in protocol time (cTnI vs. hsTnI: Mean 6.2h (Range 5.0 – 10.0h) vs. 2.3h (1.5 -
45
46 5.0h)) resulted in earlier management decisions (eFigure 4). Consequently, strategy-2 led to 30%
47
48 fewer overnight stays compared to standard care (60.3% vs. 42.0%, Table 3). Incorporating
49
50 additional rule-out to hsTnI options further streamlined patient assessment, decreasing overnight
51
52 stays by up to 43%.

1
2
3 3.2% of patients with a negative or stable cTnI status had a positive hsTnI status indicative of an
4
5 acute event (eTable 8). Conversely, 3.0% of patients had an acute sensitive TnI finding but a negative
6
7 or stable troponin status with hsTnI. In total, the number of referrals to ACS management based on
8
9 an acute troponin finding did not differ if replacing cTnI with hsTnI (cTnI: 11.9%; hsTnI: 12.1%;
10
11 $p=0.549$). Patients with negative or stable troponin conditions were admitted for ACS management
12
13 and further workup if such as an exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan led to positive
14
15 findings, resulting in a referral rate of 32% (Table 3). Strategies considering the LoD or ADP rules
16
17 respectively led to 5% or 35% fewer patients referred for ACS management compared to standard
18
19 care. Additional direct rule-in criteria (Strategy-6 vs. 5) did not identify more patients requiring ACS
20
21 management but allowed for earlier cardiac intervention for 46.6% of ACS patients.
22
23
24
25
26

27 **Length of stay and costs**

28
29 A significant reduction in LOS was observed if hsTnI replaced cTnI, with a mean saving of 6.2 hours
30
31 (Table 3). Applying LoD or ADP rules to hsTnI saved an additional stay of 1.0 and 5.4 hours
32
33 respectively. LOS times for ACS patients were stable between strategies (eTable 9). However,
34
35 applying hsTnI to standard care resulted in a significant reduction of LOS for non-ACS patients.
36
37 Substantially decreased 75th percentiles of the LOS for all strategies considering the ADP indicated its
38
39 considerable streamlining effect. Details for emergency department and SSU times are given in the
40
41 supplement (eTable 10).
42
43
44
45

46
47 Significant cost reductions compared to standard care were found with all hsTnI strategies (\$133-
48
49 \$491, $p<0.001$, Table 3). This effect was caused by substantial cost reductions for non-ACS patients.
50
51 No difference between strategies was observed for ACS patients (eTable 9). As stated in Table 3,
52
53 costs during the index stay and follow-up decreased for all hsTnI-supported strategies compared to
54
55 standard care. The consideration of ADP and LoD alone, or in combination, in addition to hsTnI
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 protocols resulted in further significant cost savings. Applying an direct rule-in strategy (Strategy-6)
4
5 to a combination of hsTnT+ADP+LoD did not result in significant overall costs benefits.
6
7
8
9

10 **Patient outcome and cost-effectiveness**

11
12 The introduction of hsTnI into standard care did not alter overall diagnostic accuracy ($p=0.86$, Table
13
14 3, Figure 2), but increased the number of patients referred for ACS management who had a final
15
16 diagnosis of non-ACS ($p=0.056$; False-positives in Table 4). While all hsTnI supported strategies
17
18 avoided false-negative diagnoses compared to standard care, a statistically significant reduction of
19
20 the false-positive rate was observed for all strategies utilizing an ADP. Applying LoD and ADP to hsTnI
21
22 reduced the number of false-positives by 6% ($p=0.015$) and 52% ($p<0.001$) respectively, whereas no
23
24 effect was observed on the false-negative rate (Table 4).
25
26
27
28

29
30 Strategy-5 (a protocol utilizing hsTnI, ADP, and LoD) was found to be the dominant strategy in the
31
32 study, providing better accuracy at lower costs (Figure 2).¹⁹ Switching from standard care to Strategy
33
34 5 saved \$486 per patient ($p<0.001$) and increased the diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0%
35
36 ($p<0.001$).
37
38
39

40
41 Conducting multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis revealed consistent benefits
42
43 confirming the robustness of micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11). hsTnI demonstrated
44
45 equal or better diagnostic accuracy compared to cTnI in 79% of runs, with a stable average cost
46
47 saving per patient ranging from \$113 to \$147. The hsTnI strategy helped to manage 82.6% of
48
49 individuals at lower costs compared to standard care; 10.2% or 7.1% of patients were treated at
50
51 equal or higher costs, respectively.
52
53
54

55 **DISCUSSION**

1
2
3 The cost-effectiveness of incorporating hsTnI into management protocols for patients presenting to
4 the emergency department with chest pain has received increasing attention. HsTnI has been
5 suggested to generate substantial benefits in the emergency department. Accelerated diagnostic
6 protocols (ADPs) have been found to reduce the average emergency department length of stay in
7 low-risk patients while health outcomes were maintained.^{5, 11} To the best of our knowledge, this is
8 the first study evaluating health economic implications of several hsTnI enabled assessment
9 algorithms in the emergency department from a hospital perspective, thus complementing previous
10 research that followed lifetime effects from a health systems perspective.²⁰⁻²⁴

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 Complex management algorithms that are based on individual patient attributes, plus the
23 heterogeneity of the emergency department population, require an individual-level modeling
24 design.²⁵ This allows for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or
25 risk stratification rules. As opposed to other evaluations, costs and all management assumptions in
26 this study were based on actual and individual patient information of a single trial-based cohort. The
27 sampling strategy created a wide spectrum reflecting population heterogeneity and common
28 variation in clinical practice.²⁶ The clinical picture and additional information from objective testing
29 were also considered in the simulation. We believe that this set the foundation for a consistent
30 evaluation of the benefits that would accrue on the hospital level from implementing hsTnI-enabled
31 algorithms.

32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46 We developed a cost prediction model for chest pain patients presenting to ED, and we conducted a
47 patient-level economic analysis for comparing different hsTnI-enabled algorithms, validated against
48 standard care. The analysis demonstrated that the implementation of hsTnI substantially reduced
49 LOS and costs for patients enrolled in the chest pain pathway compared to standard care. Such
50 benefits occurred without reducing diagnostic accuracy. Moreover, the introduction of hsTnI allows
51 for combining additional validated management rules (LoD, ADP). The overall organizational
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 benefits of the dominant strategy (Strategy-5) compared to standard care were caused by two
4
5 effects: a) a substantial time reduction in protocol time, and b) significantly improved stratification
6
7 efficiency.
8
9

10
11 The significant decrease in overnight stays resulted in downstream effects of accelerated protocols
12
13 on patient management. A 4-hour reduction in protocol time led to a 6.2-hour saving in LOS. By
14
15 utilizing the ADP, the timeliness of the second hsTnI result freed an additional 7.4 hours per patient.
16
17 This strategy saved around 60% of overnights stays and 15% of costs compared to standard care.
18
19

20
21
22 In line with the definition for a high-sensitive troponin assay,¹⁶ measurable concentrations above
23
24 the LoD were found for 94% of non-ACS patients; only 6% of individuals were eligible for a direct
25
26 rule-out considering the LoD criteria. This proportion appeared to be modest compared to the ADP
27
28 that captured almost 50% of patients. Nevertheless, switching from Strategy-4 (hsTnI+ADP) to
29
30 Strategy-5 (hsTnI+ADP+LOD) resulted in a significant reduction in the number of admissions to the
31
32 short-stay unit and wards. This was caused by the fact that the LoD-rule moved 4.7% of patients
33
34 from an accelerated rule-out after the 2nd troponin (ADP), to a direct rule-out after the baseline
35
36 troponin (LoD). In addition, the strategy including LOD classified 1.4% of patients, who were not
37
38 captured by the ADP, as eligible for a direct rule-out. As a result, a total costs were significantly
39
40 reduced for Strategy 5 compared to Strategy 4 (p=0.02). The combined strategy of utilizing hsTnI and
41
42 LoD within the ADP helped to avoid 7.5% of short stay unit admissions and 25% of unnecessary
43
44 inpatient ward admissions.
45
46
47
48
49

50
51 Strategy-6 (including a direct rule in) did not significantly differ from Strategy-5 in terms of costs and
52
53 diagnostic accuracy. All patients meeting the criteria of a highly elevated baseline hsTnI ($\geq 52\text{mg/L}$)
54
55 were classified as high-risk and admitted to inpatient cardiology by all other strategies. Therefore,
56
57 Strategy-6 did not result in a change in admission rates. However, the key value of Strategy-6 was
58
59
60

1
2
3 the immediate referral to cardiology: 46.6% of patients finally diagnosed with ACS would receive
4
5 earlier cardiac intervention. Given the fact that all patients in the underlying observational study
6
7 were managed by standard care, data on potential outcome effects of an earlier cardiac treatment
8
9 were not available, and thus not captured in the health economic evaluation.
10

11 Some limitations deserve attention. The analysis was based on a single-center cohort, which may
12
13 limit the generalizability of the findings. Given the nature of a trial-based, individual level simulation,
14
15 patient attributes were limited to the actual cohort; e.g. the impact of variation in ACS prevalence
16
17 could not be tested in a sensitivity analysis. Management and cost data extracted from
18
19 administrative databases may have some inaccuracies. Each of the 719 individuals from the cohort
20
21 were run through the model on average 55 times with consistent characteristics, but varied in terms
22
23 of protocol, treatment times, LOS, optional work-up decisions, and accrued costs. The thus
24
25 generated cohort of 40,000 individuals reflected heterogeneity in patient management and
26
27 addressed some of the uncertainty. The referral of patients followed strict and standardized
28
29 assumptions. Deviation from recommended pathways may occur probably due to individual
30
31 preferences or logistic effects such as access block.²⁷ Some of the potential flow issues were
32
33 addressed by assuming a wide range in the initial assessment time (6–118 minutes). The predictors
34
35 used in the cost model were limited to information about risk assessment and stratification;
36
37 information about inpatient management other than inpatient time was not available. Patients with
38
39 a long-term stay were excluded from the analysis in order to mitigate this potential risk of bias.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were
47
48 not taken into account but may have a significant impact. Based on the findings of this study, it
49
50 appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated
51
52 protocols. The model compared a sensitive troponin assay at 6 hours to highly sensitive assay at 2
53
54 hours. For the models not utilizing the LoD, it is unclear whether a sensitive troponin taken at 2
55
56 hours would provide the same benefits outlined here with a highly sensitive assay. The cost
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 prediction did not account for different costs of troponin assays. Compared to the magnitude of the
4
5 difference between sensitive Tnl and hsTnl strategies this effect was regarded as negligible.
6
7
8

9 **CONCLUSION**

10
11
12
13
14 This trial based economic modeling study demonstrates that emergency department assessment
15
16 strategies utilizing hsTnl are very likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level when compared to
17
18 sensitive Tnl protocols for patients presenting with symptoms consistent with ACS. This is mainly due
19
20 to a positive effect on the majority of patients not diagnosed with ACS. In particular, hsTnl-enabled
21
22 algorithms considering additional rule-out criteria (LoD, ADP) are expected to improve the accuracy
23
24 of both referral to inpatient wards or safe discharge as appropriate. Implementation of these
25
26 protocols would provide direct benefits for the hospital in terms of reduced admission rates, avoided
27
28 overnight stays, and improvements in time-based emergency department performance measures,
29
30 thereby contributing to streamlined emergency department processes, more efficient use of
31
32 resources, and overall cost savings.
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Data sharing

Statistical code is available from the lead author.

Contributors

All authors had full access to the data in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and accuracy of the data analysis. JG, LC and WP led the clinical study design as part of the Asia-Pacific Evaluation of Chest Pain Trial (ASPECT). JG extracted the dataset required for the modeling study. PJ developed the health economic model and run the analysis. Model design and assumptions were reviewed by all authors. All authors contributed in the interpretation of results, writing the manuscript, and critically reviewing each draft of the manuscript. The final version was approved by all authors. The study was supervised by LC.

Funding and Support

Compilation of the dataset for the health economic model was funded by Abbott. Funding for data collection was provided by the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation (QEMRF). Both Abbott and QEMRF had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; or the decision to submit the manuscript for publication

Conflicts of interest disclosures

All authors completed and submitted the ICMJE Form for Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. PJ is a full-time employee of Abbott Diagnostics. JG has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation. WP has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation, Abbott Diagnostics, Roche, Alere, and Beckmann Coulter for research on diagnostic protocols; and honoraria, travel expenses, and consultancy fees from

1
2
3 Abbott, AstraZeneca, Hospira, and Sanofi-Aventis. LC has received funding from the Queensland
4
5 Emergency Medical Research Foundation for chest pain clinical trials; from Abbott Diagnostics,
6
7 Roche, Alere, Siemens, and Radiometer Pacific for clinical trials; and from Alere, Boehringer-
8
9 Ingelheim, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, Abbott Diagnostics, and Radiometer Pacific for speaking and
10
11 education.
12

13 14 15 16 **Transparency Declaration**

17
18 The lead author affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the
19
20 study being reported; that no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and that any
21
22 discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.
23
24

25 26 **Copyright**

27
28
29 The Corresponding Author has the right to grant on behalf of all authors and does grant on behalf of
30
31 all authors, a worldwide licence to the Publishers and its licensees in perpetuity, in all forms, formats
32
33 and media (whether known now or created in the future), to i) publish, reproduce, distribute, display
34
35 and store the Contribution, ii) translate the Contribution into other languages, create adaptations,
36
37 reprints, include within collections and create summaries, extracts and/or, abstracts of the
38
39 Contribution, iii) create any other derivative work(s) based on the Contribution, iv) to exploit all
40
41 subsidiary rights in the Contribution, v) the inclusion of electronic links from the Contribution to
42
43 third party material where-ever it may be located; and, vi) licence any third party to do any or all of
44
45 the above.
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Assessment strategies evaluated in the model

No	Strategy	Troponin assay	Protocol	Diagnostic cut-off ^a	Dynamic cut-off ^b	Direct rule-in ^c	Direct rule-out ^d	Accelerated rule-out ^e	Reference
1	Standard	cTnI	0 / 6hrs	> 40.0	delta < 10	No	No	No	Standard Care
2	hsTnI	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	No	9, 11
3	hsTnI+LoD	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	No	9, 12
4	hsTnI+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	Yes	4, 9
5	hsTnI+LoD+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12
6	hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule in	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12, 18

All values in ng/L.

cTnI= sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=

Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ADAPT=2-Hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess

Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial

^a A troponin value greater than the diagnostic cut-off was considered as elevated.

^b A delta between troponin values at different time points of less than 10ng/L (cTnI) or 2ng/L (hsTnI) was used to distinguish and rule-out a rise and/or fall in troponin associated with acute cardiac conditions.

^c Direct rule-in of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline above 52ng/L.

^d Direct rule-out of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline below the limit of detection of 1.2 ng/L (LoD).

^e Referring to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP). Accelerated rule-out applied to individuals with hsTnI values at 0 and 2h below the diagnostic cut-off and a TIMI risk score ≤ 1 .

Table 2. Comparison of cost data and model validation.

Total costs, \$	Item	Cullen 2015 [7]	Model cohort ^a	Model prediction ^b	Prediction vs. Cohort (p-value)
All	n (%)	926 (100%)	719 (100%)	719 (100%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	5272 (4835 - 5708)	5303 (4796 - 5810)	5437 (4897 - 5977)	0.72
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	2433 (1458 - 6778)	2497 (1449 - 6663)	2169 (1747 - 6384)	
Low Risk	n (%)	9 (1.0%)	9 (1.3%)	9 (1.3%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	2040 (1306 - 2774)	2040 (1125 - 2955)	2010 (1559 - 2460)	0.95
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1530 (1298 - 3050)	1530 (1080 - 3359)	1907 (1569 - 2438)	
Intermediate Risk	n (%)	580 (62.6%)	468 (65.1%)	468 (65.1%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	3304 (2963 - 3644)	3413 (3050 - 3775)	3755 (3288 - 4223)	0.26
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1849 (1376 - 3570)	1925 (1389 - 3628)	1946 (1668 - 3270)	
High Risk	n (%)	329 (35.5%)	242 (33.7%)	242 (33.7%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	8919 (7971 - 9867)	9081 (7878 - 10284)	8816 (7593 - 10040)	0.76
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	6452 (2650 - 11829)	6405 (2752 - 11309)	5566 (2355 - 11130)	

All costs referred to inflated costs in Australian dollars.

CI=confidence interval

a Excluded individuals not meeting the minimum required dataset for the model

b Excluded individuals with cost-outliers, missing and inconsistent data.

Table 3. Main model outcomes of different troponin supported assessment strategies

Indicator		Strategy 1 (Standard)	Strategy 2 (hsTnI)	Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD)	Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP)	Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP)	Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+ direct rule- in)
Short stay unit admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (1.00)	-4.9 (<0.001)	4.9 (<0.001)	-4.9 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Ward admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	49.7 (49.2 - 50.2)	49.6 (49.1 - 50.1)	47.4 (46.9 - 47.9)	38.4 (37.9 - 38.9)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.1 (0.81)	-2.3 (<0.001)	-9.0 (<0.001)	-1.3 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Overnight stays, %	Mean (95% CI)	60.3 (59.8 - 60.8)	42.0 (41.5 - 42.5)	39.8 (39.3 - 40.3)	24.4 (24.0 - 24.8)	23.9 (23.5 - 24.3)	24.1 (23.7 - 24.5)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-18.3 (<0.001)	-2.2 (<0.001)	-15.4 (<0.001)	-0.5 (0.08)	0.2 (0.51)
Referral to ACS management, %	Mean (95% CI)	32.4 (32.0 - 32.9)	32.2 (31.8 - 32.7)	30.9 (30.5 - 31.4)	21.0 (20.6 - 21.4)	20.7 (20.3 - 21.1)	20.9 (20.5 - 21.3)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.2 (0.56)	-1.3 (<0.001)	-9.9 (<0.001)	-0.3 (0.26)	0.3 (0.37)
Length of stay, hours	Mean (95% CI)	34.0 (33.6 - 34.4)	27.8 (27.4 - 28.2)	26.8 (26.4 - 27.3)	20.4 (20.0 - 20.9)	20.1 (19.6 - 20.5)	20.4 (19.9 - 20.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-6.2 (<0.001)	-1.0 (0.002)	-6.4 (<0.001)	-0.4 (0.23)	0.3 (0.33)
Diagnostic accuracy (E), %	Mean (95% CI)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.5 (90.2 - 90.8)	93.6 (93.4 - 93.8)	93.7 (93.5 - 93.9)	94 (93.7 - 94.2)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (0.86)	0.4 (0.04)	3.1 (<0.001)	0.1 (0.54)	0.3 (0.13)
Index costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	3029 (3001 - 3058)	2923 (2894 - 2952)	2846 (2816 - 2875)	2621 (2592 - 2649)	2568 (2539 - 2596)	2582 (2553 - 2610)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-106 (<0.001)	-77 (<0.001)	-225 (<0.001)	-53 (0.01)	14 (0.51)
Follow-Up costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	238 (225 - 250)	211 (199 - 223)	211 (199 - 223)	213 (201 - 225)	213 (201 - 225)	195 (183 - 206)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-26 (0.003)	0 (1.00)	2 (0.82)	0 (1.00)	-18 (0.03)
Total costs per patient (C), \$	Mean (95% CI)	3267 (3236 - 3297)	3134 (3103 - 3165)	3057 (3026 - 3088)	2834 (2804 - 2864)	2781 (2751 - 2811)	2776 (2746 - 2807)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-133 (<0.001)	-77 (0.001)	-223 (<0.001)	-53 (0.02)	-5 (0.83)

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

All stated costs are in Australian dollars. (E) and (C) used as main measures of outcome.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

^a Patients could be admitted to the short stay unit before being referred to inpatient ward; numbers may not sum up to 100%.

^b Incremental values compared to next best alternative to the left.

For peer review only

Table 4. False-negative and false-positive diagnosis of different assessment strategies

Strategy	False positives, %			False negatives, %		
	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value
(1) Standard	6.6	(6.4 - 6.9)		3.4	(3.2 - 3.6)	
(2) hsTnl	7.0	(6.7 - 7.2)	0.06 ^a	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a
(3) hsTnl+LoD	6.5	(6.3 - 6.8)	0.62 ^a ; 0.02 ^b	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a ; 1.00 ^b
(4) hsTnl+ ADP	3.4	(3.2 - 3.5)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+direct rule-in	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	2.8	(2.6 - 2.9)	<0.001 ^a ; 0.05 ^b

False positives: Number of patients admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of non-ACS.

False negatives: Number of patients not admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of ACS.

hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

^a p-value vs. Strategy-1 (Standard Care)

^b p-value vs. Strategy-2 (hsTnl)

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [Internet]. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2011. Emergency Department Summary Tables 2011 [cited 2016 February 12]. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/nhamcs_emergency/2011_ed_web_tables.pdf.
2. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2015. Emergency department care 2014–15: Australian hospital statistics. Health services series no. 65. Cat. no. HSE 168. Canberra: AIHW.
3. Than M, Cullen L, Aldous S, et al. 2-Hour accelerated diagnostic protocol to assess patients with chest pain symptoms using contemporary troponins as the only biomarker: the ADAPT trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012;59(23):2091-2098.
4. Cullen L, Mueller C, Parsonage WA, et al. Validation of high-sensitivity troponin I in a 2-hour diagnostic strategy to assess 30-day outcomes in emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62(14):1242-1249.
5. George T, Ashover S, Cullen L, et al. Introduction of an accelerated diagnostic protocol in the assessment of emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome: the Nambour Short Low-Intermediate Chest pain project. *Emerg Med Australas* 2013;25(4):340-344.
6. Reichlin T, Cullen L, Parsonage WA, et al. Two-hour Algorithm for Triage Toward Rule-out and Rule-in of Acute Myocardial Infarction Using High-sensitivity Cardiac Troponin T. *Am J Med* 2015;128(4):369-379 e364.
7. Reichlin T, Schindler C, Drexler B, et al. One-hour rule-out and rule-in of acute myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T. *Arch Intern Med* 2012;172(16):1211-1218.
8. Reichlin T, Twerenbold R, Wildi K, et al. Prospective validation of a 1-hour algorithm to rule-out and rule-in acute myocardial infarction using a high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T assay. *CMAJ* 2015;187(8):E243-252.

- 1
2
3 9. Rubini Gimenez M, Twerenbold R, Jaeger C, et al. One-hour rule-in and rule-out of acute
4 myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I. *Am J Med* 2015;128(8):861-870
5
6 e864.
7
8
- 9
10 10. Tanglay Y, Twerenbold R, Lee G, et al. Incremental value of a single high-sensitivity cardiac
11 troponin I measurement to rule out myocardial ischemia. *Am J Med* 2015;128(6):638-646.
12
- 13
14 11. Cullen L, Aldous S, Than M, et al. Comparison of high sensitivity troponin T and I assays in the
15 diagnosis of non-ST elevation acute myocardial infarction in emergency patients with chest pain.
16
17 *Clin Biochem* 2014;47(6):321-326.
18
- 19
20 12. Rubini Gimenez M, Hoeller R, Reichlin T, et al. Rapid rule out of acute myocardial infarction using
21 undetectable levels of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin. *Int J Cardiol* 2013;168(4):3896-3901.
22
23
- 24
25 13. Luepker RV, Apple FS, Christenson RH, et al. Case Definitions for Acute Coronary Heart Disease in
26
27 Epidemiology and Clinical Research Studies: A Statement From the AHA Council on Epidemiology
28 and Prevention; AHA Statistics Committee; World Heart Federation Council on Epidemiology and
29 Prevention; the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Epidemiology and Prevention;
30 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.
31
32 *Circulation* 2003;108(20):2543-2549.
33
34
- 35
36 14. Chew D, Aroney CN, Aylward PE, et al. 2011 Addendum to the National Heart Foundation of
37
38 Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand Guidelines for the Management of Acute
39
40 Coronary Syndromes (ACS) 2006. *Heart Lung Circ*, 2011; 20:487-502.
41
42
- 43
44 15. Cullen L, Than M, Brown AF, et al. Comprehensive standardized data definitions for acute
45
46 coronary syndrome research in emergency departments in Australasia. *Emerg Med Australas*
47
48 2010;22(1):35-55.
49
- 50
51 16. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin*
52
53 *Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
54
- 55
56 17. Cullen L, Greenslade J, Merollini K, et al. Cost and outcomes of assessing patients with chest pain
57
58 in an Australian emergency department. *Med J Aust* 2015;202(8):427-432.
59
60

- 1
2
3 18. Roffi M, Patrono C, Collet JP, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute coronary
4 syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: Task Force for the
5 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes in Patients Presenting without Persistent ST-
6 Segment Elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 2016;37(3):267-315.
7
8
9
10
11 19. Drummond M, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, et al. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health*
12 *Care Programmes*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.
13
14
15
16 20. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed
17 troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
18
19
20
21 21. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling
22 of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol Assess*
23 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
24
25
26
27 22. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the
28 early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a
29 systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;19(44):1-234.
30
31
32
33 23. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of
34 acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord* 2014;14:77.
35
36
37
38 24. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the
39 rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-
40 effectiveness evaluation. 2013 [cited 2016 September 12]. Available from
41 https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf.
42
43
44
45
46 25. Brennan A, Chick SE, Davies R. A taxonomy of model structures for economic evaluation of
47 health technologies. *Health Econ* 2006;15(12):1295-1310.
48
49
50
51 26. Buisman LR, Rijnsburger AJ, den Hertog HM, Lugt A, Redekop WK. Clinical Practice Variation
52 Needs to be Considered in Cost-Effectiveness Analyses: A Case Study of Patients with a Recent
53 Transient Ischemic Attack or Minor Ischemic Stroke. *App Health Econ Health Policy*
54 2015;14(1):67-75.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 27. Pines JM, Hilton JA, Weber EJ, et al. International perspectives on emergency department
4
5 crowding. Acad Emerg Med 2011;18(12):1358-1370.
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

1
2
3 Figure 1. Basic model structure
4

5 ^a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≥ 52 ng/L.
6

7 ^b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≤ 1.2 ng/L (limit of detection).
8

9 ^c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L, and
10
11 TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).
12
13

14
15
16
17 **Figure 2. Cost-effectiveness matrix**
18

19 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)
20

21 hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule -in.
22

23 Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.
24

25 Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the
26
27 emergency department.
28

29 Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.
30

31 hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic
32
33 protocol
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

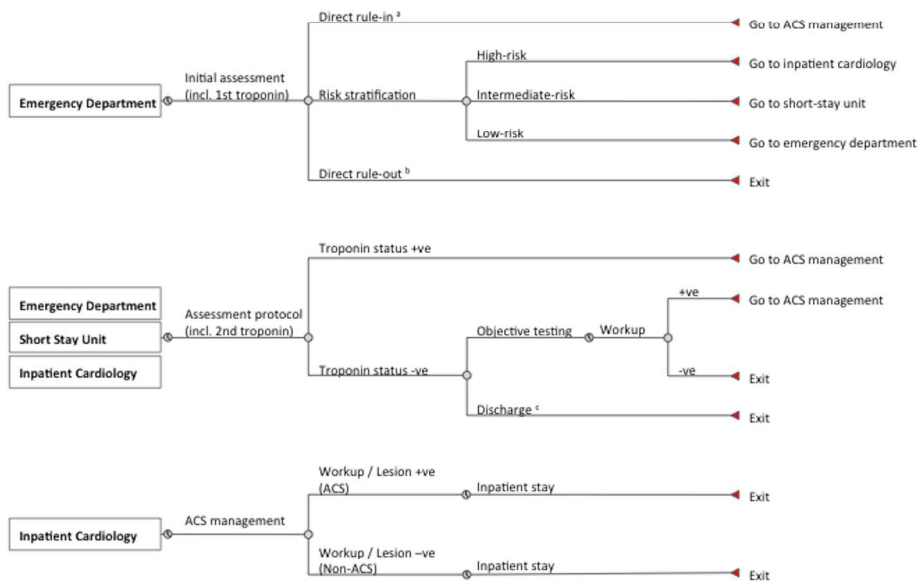


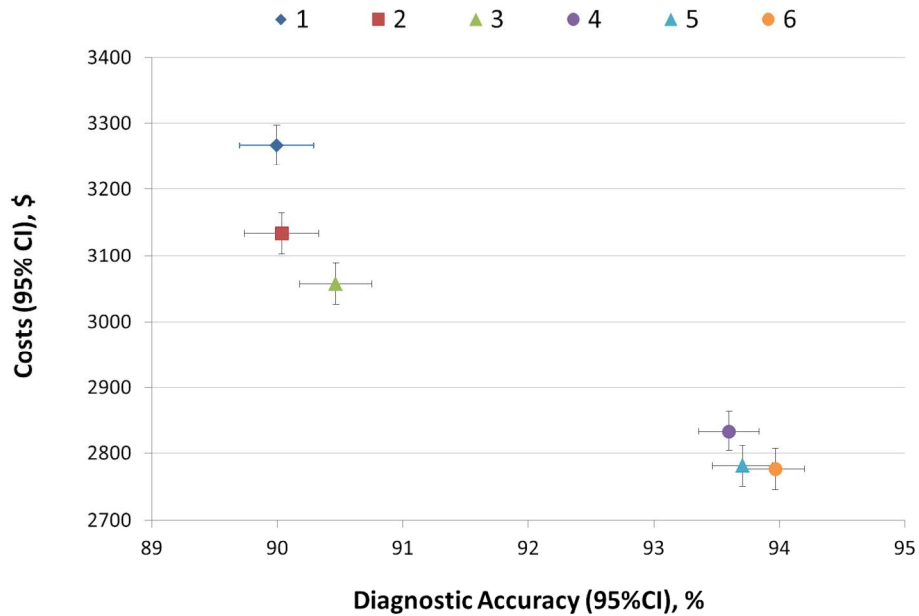
Figure 1. Basic model structure

!! † a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\geq 52\text{ng/L}\%$

b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\leq 1.2\text{ng/L}$ (limit of detection).

† c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L , and TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).

254x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule -in.† Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.† Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the emergency department.† Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.† hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol†

258x168mm (300 x 300 DPI)

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis
SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE CONTENT

Contents

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model	2
eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model	5
eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model.....	5
eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model	5
eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome.....	6
eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.....	7
eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.....	7
eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration	8
eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay	8
eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.	9
eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis.....	10
eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients	11
eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used	11
eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis	12
eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy	13
eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy	13
eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 3. Total costs variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals	15
eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).	16
eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies.....	16
eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnI) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnI, usual care)....	17
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations.....	17
eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.....	18
eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.....	18

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model

Troponin testing

After blood was drawn, samples for hsTnI testing were immediately centrifuged. Serum and EDTA plasma were separated and stored frozen at -80°C, within two hours. During March and April, 2012, previously unfrozen samples were thawed, mixed, and centrifuged prior to analysis. The assay used was the final pre-commercial release version of the ARCHITECT High Sensitive STAT Troponin-I assay (Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). The hsTnI assay has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5% and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L. [1] Long-term stability of TnI has been demonstrated previously. [2]

Cost prediction model

In alignment with the study focus, activities that were available by patient were limited to the risk assessment and stratification period (ECG, stress test, troponin testing, MPS, CTCA, angiography, etc.). Information about inpatient treatment and management other than inpatient time were not available. Thus, the prediction of total costs based on the available data was expected to be biased with increasing inpatient time. In fact, the average costs per inpatient day decreased with increasing stay until a slight increase appeared for patients staying more than 15 days. This was regarded as an indicator for costs accrued from activities not captured in the collected data. By further analyzing the data, we excluded 2.5% of patients with an inpatient stay of more than 12 days, as this was the maximum length of stay threshold that did not affect quartiles, median, and the 95th percentile of the cost distribution of the original data, but also excluded effects of unknown inpatient activities from the prediction model.

Patient pathway

Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Queensland chest pain pathway (eFigure 1).[3] Low-risk patients were treated in the ED; intermediate-risk patients were managed in the ED with admission to the ED short-stay unit. High-risk patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients requiring CABG were transferred to another institution.

Health economic model

The model distinguished five troponin statuses (eTable 3). On a positive troponin status, patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients with a negative troponin status underwent further testing for coronary ischemia.

Further testing included the evaluation of the troponin status after the second test and additional objective testing (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, stress echocardiography, computed tomography coronary angiography or angiography). If objective testing was negative, patients were eligible for discharge from the chest pain pathway and exit the model. If objective testing or troponin results were positive, patients were referred for acute coronary syndrome (ACS) management in the inpatient ward.

In the accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) scenarios, patients meeting the Modified 2-hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial (ADAPT) criteria for low risk patients (thrombosis in myocardial infarction (TIMI) score ≤ 1 and hsTnI \leq upper limit of normal (ULN)) were discharged and exited the model without further testing and workup.

Diagnosis was compared to the final adjudicated 30-days diagnosis for calculating the diagnostic accuracy. A follow-up event within 30 days was assumed for individuals ruled-out by the respective strategy, and a reported 30-days clinical outcome of ACS (False-negative patients).

Occurrences and results of workup testing per individual were randomly sampled from binomial distributions on the basis of the troponin status using actual probabilities derived from the study cohort. Duration of workup was analyzed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Times were randomly sampled from these distributions individually during simulation. To reflect the heterogeneity of hospital stay, LOS data of the

1
2
3 model cohort were analyzed by final diagnosis (ACS, Non-ACS) and electrocardiogram status (normal, ischemic,
4 abnormal).

5
6 Hospital LOS times were randomly sampled per individual from distributions with values limited between the
7 observed minimum and maximum of the cohort. Inpatient stay was calculated by deducting all inpatient activities
8 from the sampled LOS times. Inpatient time was only considered for individuals that were referred to ACS
9 management. All next day discharges were counted as overnight stays.

10
11 Regression coefficients for predicting index costs were randomly sampled per individual case with a uniform
12 distribution between the lower and upper bound of the 95% confidence interval. Follow up cost data were
13 estimated by assuming that the patient was admitted to cardiology for angiography with an emergency department-
14 LOS of one hour, 3 inpatient days, no exercise stress test, no myocardial perfusion scan, no computed tomography
15 coronary angiography, and no echocardiography. Follow-up costs were assigned by randomly sampling from a
16 uniform distribution between the upper and lower limit of the 95% CI of the predicated costs of this scenario
17 (\$5402-\$8628).

18
19 The appropriate number of samples was estimated by conducting several pilot runs estimating the effect size. A
20 reasonable distinction between confidence intervals for costs, an acceptable consistency between multiple run
21 (n=5) and single run results, and a between-run variability of below 10% were used as criteria.[4] We regarded the
22 latter as particularly important since it would allow for meaningful comparisons between different scenarios,
23 settings and assumptions in subsequent evaluations. Based on results of the pilot runs (eFigure 2A-B) the sample
24 size was set to 40,000 patients.

25
26 For the probabilistic sensitivity analysis Strategy-2 was compared against Strategy-1 by repeating the micro
27 simulation 250 times with 40,000 patients each. Mean results and 95% confidence intervals for costs, referral
28 accuracy, and diagnostic accuracy were compared to the micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11).

29
30 The impact of protocol time on costs was tested by running Strategy-2 and assuming constant troponin values and
31 increasing but fixed protocol times. Variation in the discharge threshold between 6pm and 10pm were tested and
32 compared to a scenario with no daytime restriction for discharge.

33
34 Model was developed in TreeAge Pro 2015, R1.0 (TreeAge Software, Williamstown, MA, USA). Statistical
35 analyses were done in Minitab 16.1.0. A significance level of 0.05 was used in all analyses. Continuous data were
36 analyzed conducting a 2-Sample t-test and Mann-Whitney test. For categorical data Fisher's exact test was used.

37 38 *Additional information*

39
40 By randomly sampling from the database, each of the 719 individual patients was sampled on average 55 to 56
41 times (Range 36 – 78). Each sample of a patient was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and
42 troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if
43 required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This generated a huge cohort
44 of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management. The result of
45 the sampling approach is demonstrated in eFigure 3 which shows distribution of costs of the first 10 individuals as
46 an example. Given the fact that cardiac testing such as exercise stress testing or myocardial perfusion scanning
47 could potentially lead to positive results in patients with negative ACS condition (eTable 4A) some repetitions
48 generated positive workup results that led to ACS management referrals (Italic numbers in eFigure 3). The
49 inpatient stay after stratification and workup was by assumption only considered for patients referred to ACS
50 management. Therefore, the observed variation in costs for patients referred to ACS management is mainly driven
51 by variation in length of stay reflecting different treatments, underlying diseases, severity or management
52 decisions. There was a potential risk that this variation would superimpose the focus of the study to evaluate
53 different assessment strategies.

54
55 In line with a long-term perspective, previous research did not consider short term effects for hospitals or variation
56 in troponin protocol time.[5-9] This model used a distribution around the recommended target derived from actual
57 data reflecting a more realistic scenario (eFigure 4A).

58
59 eFigure 5 provides histograms of SSU times. The majority of patients were admitted to short stay unit (65% with
60 short stay unit time > 0hrs, eFigure 5A); in the standard strategy utilizing cTnI some patients were managed
around a mean of 7.5 hours, some required additional observation with a mean of 25.0 hours indicating overnight
stays. Replacing cTnI with hsTnI resulted in a substantial shift to lower short stay unit times as shown by mean

1
2
3 values of 4.0 hours and 22.5 hours for those staying overnight (eFigure 5B). An additional direct rule-out strategy
4 (limit of detection, LoD) decreased the number of short stay unit admissions significantly as indicated by an
5 increased proportion of patients at 0h in eFigure 5B. As illustrated in eFigure 5C accelerated rule-out protocols for
6 low risk patients (ADP) moved the SSU time distribution to distinctly lower values.

7
8 Testing the influence of different protocol times revealed that protocols with lower time targets would be less
9 affected by variation and delays (eFigure 7). As a practical consequence, accelerated algorithms could be expected
10 to result in more stable and more predictable emergency department processes, thus allowing for better
11 management and resource allocation.

12
13 Patients may not be discharged immediately even if they are regarded as low risk. Prolonged protocol times could
14 cause some clinically unnecessary overnight stays at the hospital's expense. We used the discharge threshold time
15 to reflect such specific management rules. Since the threshold may not be fixed in real life we tested the impact of
16 some flexibility. Data in eFigure 8 reveal no significant observable effect of a flexible threshold time on Strategy 2
17 (hsTnI) whereas Strategy 1 (cTnI, standard care) was strongly affected between 6 and 8pm. Although these
18 findings depend on emergency department arrival pattern results suggested that hsTnI enabled algorithms would
19 be less affected by variation. Given the fact that arrival pattern used in the model was derived from actual data
20 accelerated protocols would likely lead to more stable and predictable emergency department processes.
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model

Criteria	Excluded	N
All data		938
Exclude patients with CABG*	-14	924
Exclude long-stay outliers >12d (incl. non-cardiac complications)	-23	901
Exclude inconsistent or missing data	-6	895
Analyze extreme outliers	-4	891

*Patients receiving coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were excluded for the cost prediction model. Costs were unknown as patients were transferred to another hospital for surgery.
CABG=Coronary artery bypass graft

eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model

Minimum required dataset	Excluded	N
Basic characteristics	0	938
Time points stated	0	938
ECG information available	0	938
Baseline cTnI	0	928
Baseline hsTnI	-145	793
Second cTn (6hrs)	-57	736
Second hsTnI (2hrs)	-17	719
Final endpoint	0	719

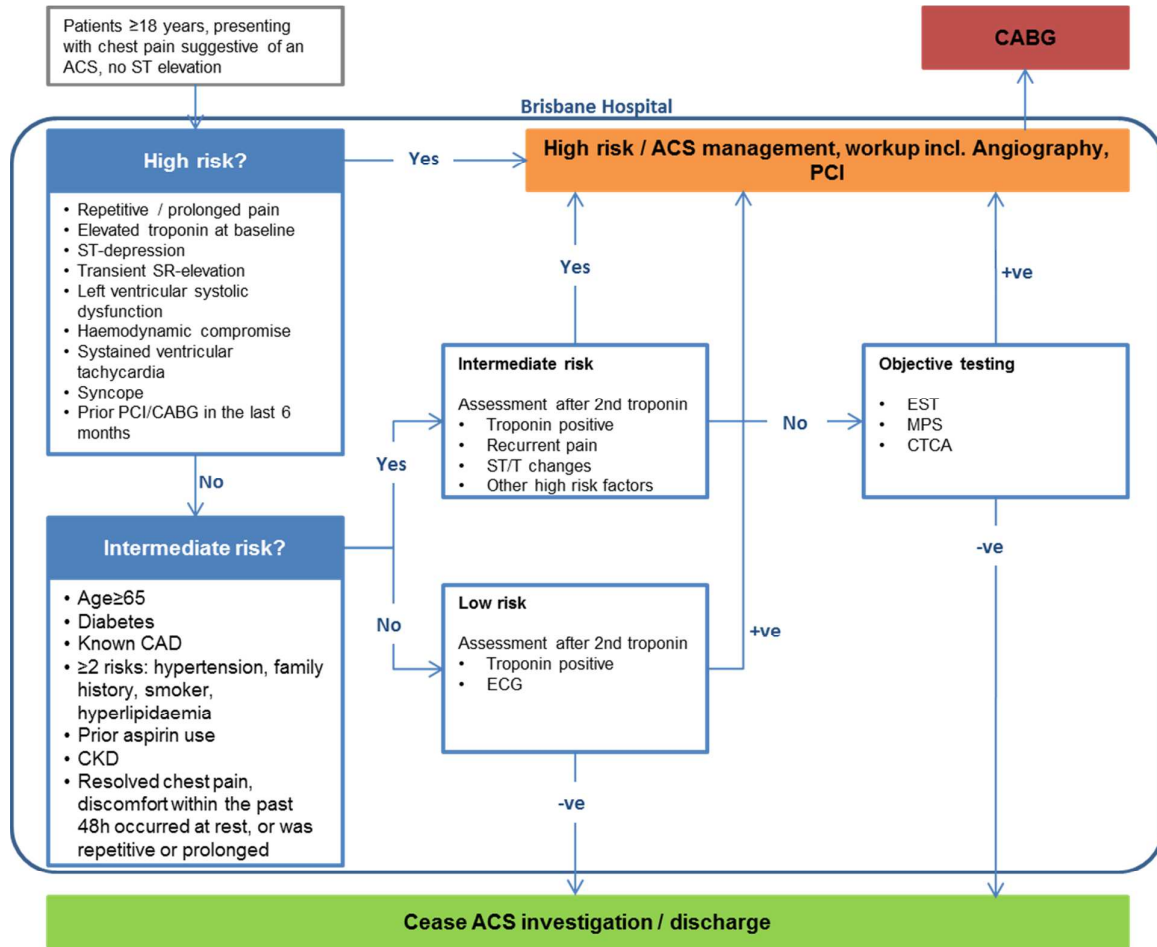
Individuals with missing data in the minimum required dataset were excluded from the analysis.
ECG=echocardiogram, cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I, hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model

Status	Description	Evaluation for ACS
1	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Negative
2	1 st troponin ≤ ULN & 2 nd troponin > ULN	Positive
3	1 st troponin > ULN & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Positive
4	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference < delta cut-off	Negative (Stable)
5	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference ≥ delta cut-off	Positive

ULN=Upper limit of normal, 99th percentile of the reference population; ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome



Risk stratification according to [3].

eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +/-ve
Exercise Stress Test	1	582	60.1%	5.4%
	2	31	29.0%	11.1%
	3	15	33.3%	20.0%
	4	40	12.5%	40.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Myocardial perfusion scan	1	582	14.3%	18.1%
	2	31	12.9%	75.0%
	3	15	20.0%	33.3%
	4	40	7.5%	0.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Echocardiography	1	582	17.0%	data not available
	2	31	48.4%	
	3	15	20.0%	
	4	40	50.0%	
	5	51	70.6%	
Computed tomography coronary angiography	1	582	3.1%	data not available
	2	31	0.0%	
	3	15	6.7%	
	4	40	5.0%	
	5	51	0.0%	

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +ve (ACS patients)	Result +ve (non-ACS patients)
Angiography	1	582	11.9%	50.0%	31.3%
	2	31	35.5%	100.0%	0.0%
	3	15	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	4	40	27.5%	83.3%	40.0%
	5	51	70.6%	96.8%	20.0%

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration

Variable	Mean time, hours	Distribution
Arrival time (decimal time format)	0.45	Normal
Initial assessment time	0.45	Gamma
Protocol time cTnI	6.3	Gamma
Protocol time hsTnI	2.3	Gamma
Workup time (2 nd Tn after 6.30pm)	17.1	Gamma
Probability of short workup time (2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	0.79	Binomial
Workup time (short; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	1.78	Gamma
Workup time (long; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	20.3	Gamma
Angiography	3.0	Gamma

cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay

Hospital LOS, hours	Mean	SD	Q1	Median	Q3	Min	Max	Distribution
ACS / ECG normal	154.4	99.6	66.5	100.6	273.4	48.7	280.4	Gamma
ACS / ECG ischemic	125.4	87.6	56.7	92.8	209.6	20.5	288.0	Gamma
ACS / ECG abnormal	110.3	81.5	59.3	85.5	166.0	15.8	283.9	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG normal	33.1	49.7	6.0	19.6	27.6	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG ischemic	91.9	90.5	25.0	64.7	121.3	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG abnormal	58.9	71.7	8.0	25.3	80.5	0.0	282.4	Gamma

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

LOS=length of stay; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram

eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.

Demographics	Cohort (N = 719)	Generated cohort ^a (N = 40,000)	p-value
Sex (% women)	39.4	39.5	0.94
Age, yrs. Mean (Range)	55 (19 - 97)	55 (19-97)	0.94
Risk factors			
Dyslipidaemia, %	42.1	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Diabetes, %	12.8		
Hypertension, %	43.3		
Tachycardia, %	1.7		
Obesity (BMI>30), %	35.5		
Smoking, %	26.8		
Medical History			
Angina, %	22.5	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Coronary artery disease, %	20.5		
Myocardial infarction, %	16.3		
Family coronary artery disease, %	46.6		
Arrhythmia, %	9.0		
Congestive heart failure, %	4.2		
CABG surgery, %	6.5		
Prior angioplasty, %	10.3		
Peripheral artery disease, %	1.8		
Aspirin use, %	25.3		
Stroke, %	9.0		
Initial assessment & final diagnosis			
ACS, %	11.0	11.0	1.00
ECG normal, %	49.5	49.1	0.85
ECG ischemic, %	7.8	7.7	0.94
ECG abnormal, %	42.7	43.2	0.82
TIMI 0, %	24.5	25.0	0.75
TIMI 1, %	33.0	33.9	0.61
TIMI 2, %	17.9	17.2	0.58
TIMI 3, %	12.2	12.1	0.86
TIMI 4, %	6.4	6.5	1.00
TIMI ≥5, %	6.0	5.4	0.51
High risk, %	33.7	33.5	0.94
Intermediate risk, %	65.1	65.3	0.94
Low risk, %	1.3	1.3	1.00
Baseline cTnI, ng/L (Mean, range)	118 (10 - 31000)	119 (10 - 31000)	0.97
Baseline hsTnI, ng/L (Mean, Range)	117.5 (0.3 - 38685)	119.2 (0.3 - 38685)	0.98
hsTnI < LoD at baseline ^b , %	5.1	6.1	0.34

TIMI and risk assignment based on standard strategy

^a Samples per individuals: Mean 55.6; Range 36-78; Mode: 52.

^b Limit of detection for hsTnI 1.2ng/L

BMI=Body mass index; CABG=coronary artery bypass graft; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram; TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction; cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I, LoD=limit of detection

eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis

Term	Coef	SE Coeff	T	P-value	(95% CI)	VIF
Constant	3.57	0.04	101.5	<0.001	(3.51 – 3.64)	
ED time, hours	0.02	0.00	8.8	<0.001	(0.02 – 0.03)	1.15
Inpatient stay, days	0.19	0.01	37.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.20)	1.78
Exercise stress test	-0.09	0.02	-4.3	<0.001	(-0.13 – -0.05)	1.37
Myocardial perfusion scan	0.25	0.04	6.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.32)	1.22
Computed tomography coronary angiography	0.27	0.07	4.0	<0.001	(0.14 – 0.40)	1.02
Angiography	0.65	0.03	21.8	<0.001	(0.59 – 0.71)	1.34
Echocardiography	0.32	0.03	11.4	<0.001	(0.26 – 0.37)	1.49
Admission	0.39	0.03	11.6	<0.001	(0.33 – 0.46)	1.21

VIF: Variance inflation factor

Box-Cox transformation with Lambda= 0.189 (95%CI 0.135 – 0.245)

S	0.264
PRESS	63.4
R-Sq	88.3%
R-Sq(adj)	88.2%
R-Sq(pred)	88.0%

Admission considers admission to short-stay unit or inpatient ward

eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients

Strategy			Initial risk assignment, %		
			Low-risk	Intermediate-risk	High-risk
Standard			1.3	65.3	33.5
hsTnl			1.3	65.3	33.5
Direct rule-out if baseline hsTnl < LoD (LoD)	No direct rule-out	All	1.3	60.4	32.3
	Direct rule-out ^a	All	0.0	4.9	1.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	0.0
		No ACS	0.0	4.9	1.2
Accelerated rule-out if hsTnl values below the diagnostic cut-off and TIMI ≤1 (ADP)	No accelerated rule-out	All	0.5	16.4	33.5
	Accelerated rule-out ^a	All	0.7	48.8	0.0
		ACS	0.0	0.2	0.0
		No ACS	0.7	48.7	0.0
Direct rule-in if baseline hsTnl >52ng/L	No direct rule-in	All	1.3	65.3	26.3
	Direct rule-in ^b	All	0.0	0.0	7.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	5.1
		No ACS	0.0	0.0	2.0

LoD=Limit of detection; ACS= Acute coronary syndrome;
TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction;
ADP=Accelerated diagnostic protocol;
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

^a classified as low-risk

^b classified as high-risk

eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used

cTnl	hsTnl			Sum (cTnl), %
	Negative, %	Stable, %	Positive, %	
Negative, %	84.0	0.1	0.3	84.4
Stable, %	0.6	0.3	2.9	3.4
Positive, %	2.4	0.6	9.0	11.9
Sum (hsTnl), %	86.9	1.0	12.1	100.0

Troponin status interpretation according to eTable3

cTnl=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac Tnl

eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis

Strategy	Category	Total costs, \$				Total LOSs, hours			
		Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)
1	All	2135	(1741 - 3109)	3267	(3236 - 3297)	22.6	(8.7 - 29.8)	34.0	(33.6 - 34.4)
	No ACS	2022	(1708 - 2669)	2570	(2550 - 2590)	21.3	(8.6 - 27.7)	27.2	(26.9 - 27.5)
	ACS	8421	(5863 - 10248)	8895	(8756 - 9034)	74.8	(25.5 - 137)	89.2	(87 - 91.3)
2	All	1983	(1597 - 2951)	3134	(3103 - 3165)	6.0	(4.4 - 25.3)	27.8	(27.4 - 28.2)
	No ACS	1860	(1567 - 2478)	2417 ^a	(2397 - 2436)	5.6	(4.3 - 23.1)	20.2 ^a	(19.8 - 20.5)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
3	All	1921	(1548 - 2878)	3057	(3026 - 3088)	3.6	(2.7 - 10.1)	20.4	(20 - 20.9)
	No ACS	1805	(1517 - 2427)	2330 ^a	(2310 - 2350)	3.3	(2.6 - 5.4)	11.9 ^a	(11.6 - 12.2)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
4	All	1695	(1560 - 2260)	2834	(2804 - 2864)	5.6	(4.2 - 24.8)	26.8	(26.4 - 27.3)
	No ACS	1663	(1544 - 1862)	2079 ^a	(2062 - 2096)	5.3	(4.1 - 22.6)	19.0 ^a	(18.7 - 19.4)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
5	All	1681	(1532 - 2231)	2781	(2751 - 2811)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.3)	20.1	(19.6 - 20.5)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2002 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
6	All	1681	(1532 - 2230)	2776	(2746 - 2807)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.8)	20.4	(19.9 - 20.8)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2003 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8151	(5702 - 10194)	8885	(8740 - 9029)	82.0	(24.8 - 140.5)	91.9	(89.7 - 94.1)

Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+Rule in.

Total costs include index costs and 30 days follow-up costs.

All costs stated are in Australian dollars.

^a p-value vs. Standard < 0.001

ACS=Acute coronary syndrome; hsTnI=highly sensitive troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol; LOS=Length of stay

eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy

Emergency department time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	97.5 th perc	≤4hrs
1) Standard	0.68	(0.66 - 0.7)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	98.7%
2) hsTnl	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
3) hsTnl+LoD	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
4) hsTnl+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Direct rule-in	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%

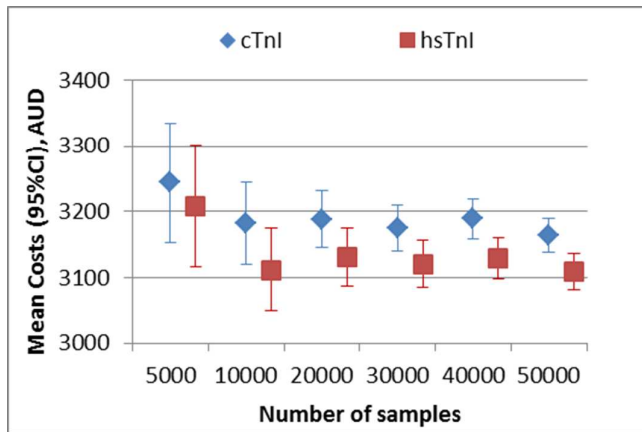
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy

SSU time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	90 th perc
1) Standard	9.9	(9.8 - 10)	7.54	(0.0 - 20.8)	25.7
2) hsTnl	5.1	(5.1 - 5.2)	3.49	(0.0 - 4.7)	21.2
3) hsTnl+LoD	4.7	(4.7 - 4.8)	3.31	(0.0 - 4.5)	20.7
4) hsTnl+ADP	2.4	(2.3 - 2.4)	2.06	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Rule in	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8

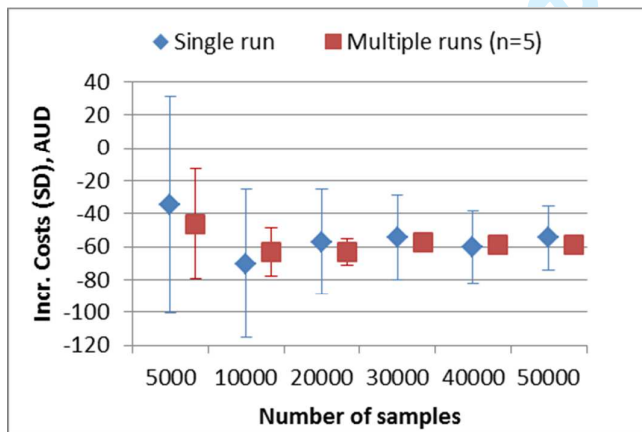
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation



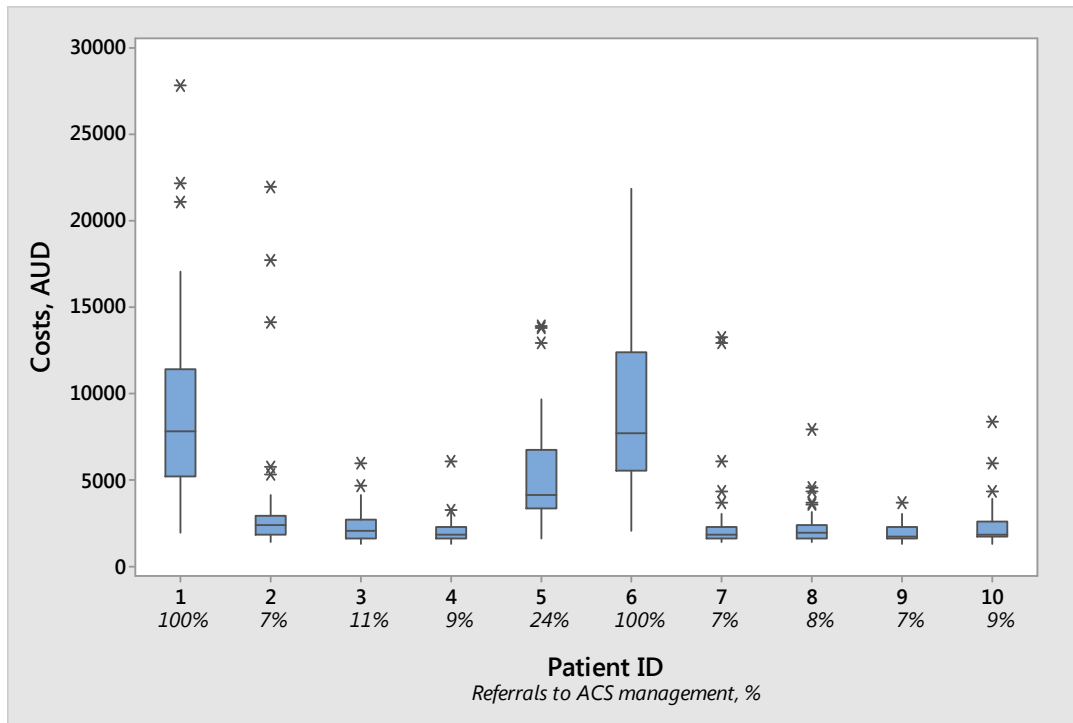
cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation



Incremental costs refer to Strategy-2 – Strategy 1

eFigure 3. Total costs variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals



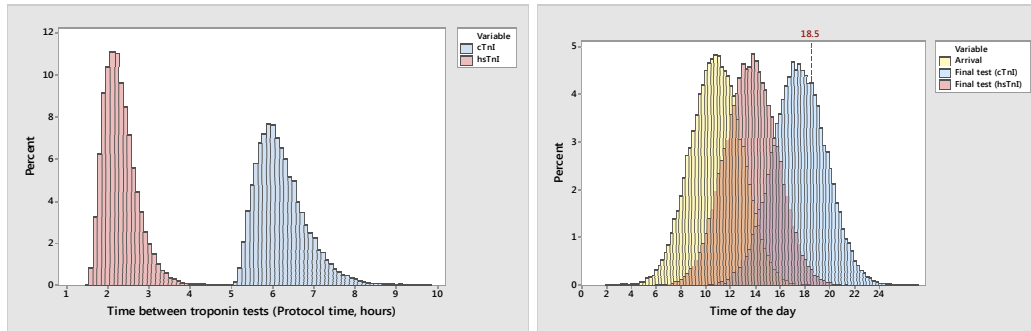
Box plots illustrate the variability in costs from multiple samples of the same individual as an example for the first 10 patients (Patient-ID 1 to 10).

By running 40,000 iterations, each of the 719 individuals was sampled on average 55 to 56 times (Range 36 – 78). This generated a huge cohort of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management.

Each sample of an individual was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This resulted in a range of costs as demonstrated in the chart.

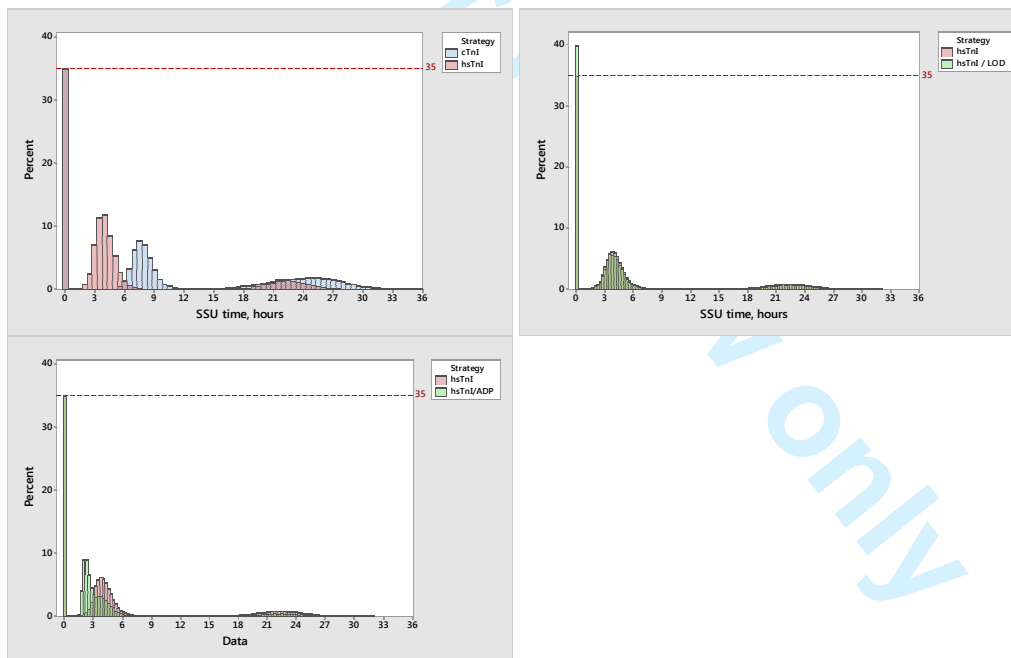
For individuals with non-ACS conditions, variation in subjective decision making or results from cardiac testing (exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan) led to admittance for ACS management in some cases (Patient ID 2-4, and 7-10). Italic numbers indicate the proportion of referrals to ACS management per patient. Patients with ACS were admitted for ACS management in 100% of iterations (Patient ID 1 and 6). Variation in costs between ACS patients was caused by sampling different LOS assumptions.

eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).



cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies



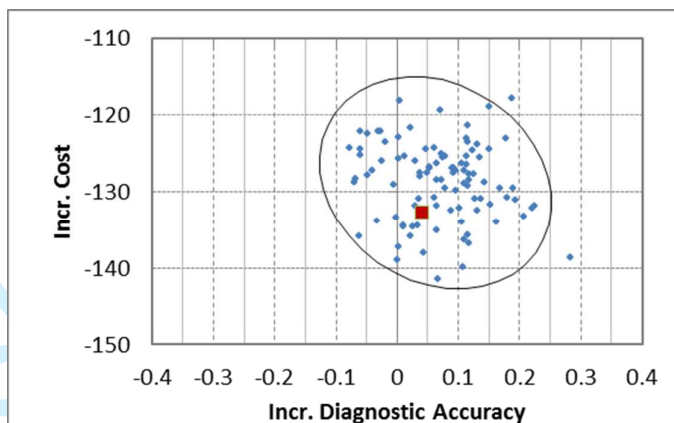
A: Standard strategy (cTnI) vs. hsTnI;

B: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / LoD strategy; C: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / ADP strategy.

The reference line at 35% indicates the proportion of patients that were not admitted to Short Stay Unit in the standard strategy.

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnl) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnl, usual care).



Results from multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250). Each point represents results of a run with 40,000 sampled patients. The ellipse reflects the 95% confidence interval. Red box represents the result from the micro simulation.

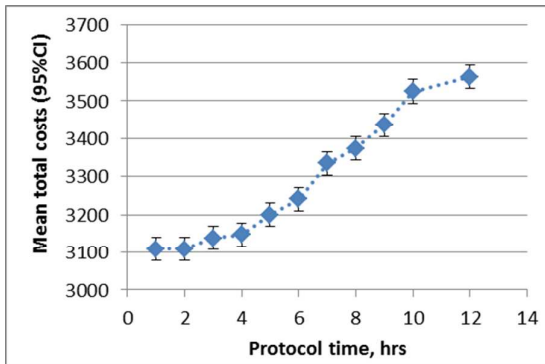
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations

Strategy	Analysis	Total costs		Referral Accuracy, %		Diagnostic Accuracy	
		A\$	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)
Standard	MS	3267	(3236 - 3297)	71.8	(71.4 - 72.2)	90.00	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3253	(3251 - 3255)	72.0	(71.97 - 72.02)	90.21	(90.2 - 90.23)
hsTnl	MS	3134	(3103 - 3165)	72.8	(72.3 - 73.2)	90.04	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3124	(3122 - 3126)	73.0	(72.95 - 73.00)	90.3	(90.26 - 90.29)

MS: Micro simulation (n=1 runs)

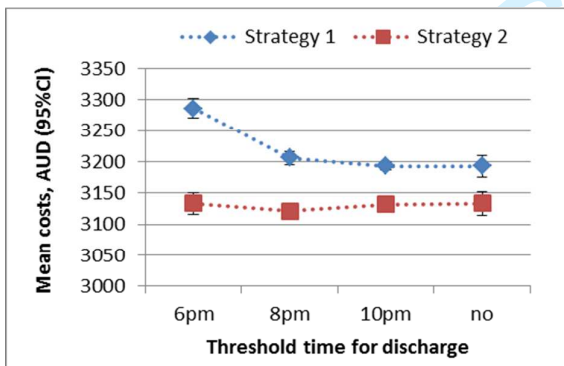
PSA: Probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250 runs)

eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.



Analysis of strategy 2 (hsTnI) assuming constant troponin values and a fixed protocol time.

eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.



References

1. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
2. Kavsak PA, MacRae AR, Yerna MJ, Jaffe AS. Analytic and clinical utility of a next-generation, highly sensitive cardiac troponin I assay for early detection of myocardial injury. *Clin Chem* 2009;55(3):573-577.
3. Acute Coronary Syndrome Guidelines Working Group. Guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes 2006. *Med J Aust.* 2006; 184(8): S1-S32.
4. Davis S, Stevenson M, Tappenden P, Wailoo A. NICE DSU Technical Support Document 15: Cost-effectiveness modelling using patient-level simulation. 2014. [http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD\(2892880\).htm](http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD(2892880).htm). Accessed October 6, 2015
5. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart.* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
6. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. A Diagnostic Assessment Report. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2015;19(44):1-234.
7. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
8. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2014;14:77.
9. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-effectiveness evaluation. 2013:https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf. Accessed September 12, 2015.

CHEERS Checklist**Items to include when reporting economic evaluations of health interventions**

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report**, *Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and Elaboration: A Report of the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluations Publication Guidelines Good Reporting Practices Task Force*, provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

Section/item	Item No	Recommendation	Reported on page No/line No
Title and abstract			
Title	1	Identify the study as an economic evaluation or use more specific terms such as “cost-effectiveness analysis”, and describe the interventions compared.	Page 1 / Title page
Abstract	2	Provide a structured summary of objectives, perspective, setting, methods (including study design and inputs), results (including base case and uncertainty analyses), and conclusions.	Pages 2-3
Introduction			
Background and objectives	3	Provide an explicit statement of the broader context for the study. Present the study question and its relevance for health policy or practice decisions.	Page 5
Methods			
Target population and subgroups	4	Describe characteristics of the base case population and subgroups analysed, including why they were chosen.	Pages 5-7
Setting and location	5	State relevant aspects of the system(s) in which the decision(s) need(s) to be made.	Pages 5-7
Study perspective	6	Describe the perspective of the study and relate this to the costs being evaluated.	Page 10
Comparators	7	Describe the interventions or strategies being compared and state why they were chosen.	Pages 8-9
Time horizon	8	State the time horizon(s) over which costs and consequences are being evaluated and say why appropriate.	Page 9, 10
Discount rate	9	Report the choice of discount rate(s) used for costs and outcomes and say why appropriate.	Not appropriate
Choice of health outcomes	10	Describe what outcomes were used as the measure(s) of benefit in the evaluation and their relevance for the type of analysis performed.	Page 10
Measurement of effectiveness	11a	<i>Single study-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the design features of the single effectiveness study and why the single study was a sufficient source of clinical effectiveness data.	Pages 6-7

1		11b	<i>Synthesis-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the methods used for	
2			identification of included studies and synthesis of clinical	
3			effectiveness data.	
4				
5	Measurement and	12	If applicable, describe the population and methods used to	
6	valuation of preference		elicit preferences for outcomes.	
7	based outcomes			Pages 6-7
8				
9	Estimating resources	13a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches	
10	and costs		used to estimate resource use associated with the alternative	
11			interventions. Describe primary or secondary research methods	
12			for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost.	
13			Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity	
14			costs.	
15		13b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches and	
16			data sources used to estimate resource use associated with	
17			model health states. Describe primary or secondary research	
18			methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit	
19			cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to	
20			opportunity costs.	Page 8; Supplement
21				page 65
22				
23	Currency, price date,	14	Report the dates of the estimated resource quantities and unit	
24	and conversion		costs. Describe methods for adjusting estimated unit costs to	
25			the year of reported costs if necessary. Describe methods for	
26			converting costs into a common currency base and the	
27			exchange rate.	Page 8
28				
29	Choice of model	15	Describe and give reasons for the specific type of decision-	
30			analytical model used. Providing a figure to show model	
31			structure is strongly recommended.	Page 14;
32				Figure 1
33	Assumptions	16	Describe all structural or other assumptions underpinning the	
34			decision-analytical model.	Pages 8-10;
35				Supplement
36	Analytical methods	17	Describe all analytical methods supporting the evaluation. This	
37			could include methods for dealing with skewed, missing, or	
38			censored data; extrapolation methods; methods for pooling	
39			data; approaches to validate or make adjustments (such as half	
40			cycle corrections) to a model; and methods for handling	
41			population heterogeneity and uncertainty.	Pages 8-10;
42				Suppl. pages 65-67; 78
43	Results			
44	Study parameters	18	Report the values, ranges, references, and, if used, probability	
45			distributions for all parameters. Report reasons or sources for	
46			distributions used to represent uncertainty where appropriate.	Pages 10-13;
47			Providing a table to show the input values is strongly	Table 3;
48			recommended.	Supplement
49				
50	Incremental costs and	19	For each intervention, report mean values for the main	
51	outcomes		categories of estimated costs and outcomes of interest, as well	
52			as mean differences between the comparator groups. If	
53			applicable, report incremental cost-effectiveness ratios.	Table 3
54				
55	Characterising	20a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe the effects	
56	uncertainty		of sampling uncertainty for the estimated incremental cost and	Page 12;
57			incremental effectiveness parameters, together with the impact	Supplement
58				Suppl. pages 28, 80,81
59				
60				



1		of methodological assumptions (such as discount rate, study	
2		perspective).	
3			
4	20b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation</i> : Describe the effects on the	
5		results of uncertainty for all input parameters, and uncertainty	
6		related to the structure of the model and assumptions.	
7			
8	Characterising	21	
9	heterogeneity		
10		If applicable, report differences in costs, outcomes, or cost-	
11		effectiveness that can be explained by variations between	
12		subgroups of patients with different baseline characteristics or	
13		other observed variability in effects that are not reducible by	N/A
14		more information.	
15	Discussion		
16	Study findings,	22	
17	limitations,		
18	generalisability, and		
19	current knowledge		Pages 13-16
20		Summarise key study findings and describe how they support	
21		the conclusions reached. Discuss limitations and the	
22		generalisability of the findings and how the findings fit with	
23		current knowledge.	
24	Other		
25	Source of funding	23	
26			
27		Describe how the study was funded and the role of the funder	
28		in the identification, design, conduct, and reporting of the	Page 18
29		analysis. Describe other non-monetary sources of support.	
30	Conflicts of interest	24	
31			
32		Describe any potential for conflict of interest of study	
33		contributors in accordance with journal policy. In the absence	
34		of a journal policy, we recommend authors comply with	Pages 18-19
35		International Committee of Medical Journal Editors	
36		recommendations.	

For consistency, the CHEERS Statement checklist format is based on the format of the CONSORT statement checklist

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report** provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* link or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

The citation for the CHEERS Task Force Report is:

Husereau D, Drummond M, Petrou S, et al. Consolidated health economic evaluation reporting standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and elaboration: A report of the ISPOR health economic evaluations publication guidelines good reporting practices task force. *Value Health* 2013;16:231-50.



BMJ Open

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-013653.R2
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	03-Jan-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Juelicher, Paul; Abbott Laboratories, International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs Greenslade, Jaimi; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; The University of Queensland, School of Medicine Parsonage, William; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Cardiology; Queensland University of Technology Cullen, Louise; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; Queensland University of Technology
Primary Subject Heading:	Health economics
Secondary Subject Heading:	Emergency medicine, Cardiovascular medicine
Keywords:	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY MEDICINE, Myocardial infarction < CARDIOLOGY, HEALTH ECONOMICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

only

1
2
3 **The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with**
4
5 **possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis**
6
7

8
9 Paul Jülicher, Jaimi H Greenslade, William A Parsonage, Louise Cullen
10

11
12
13
14 **Corresponding author:** Paul Jülicher

15
16 Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs

17
18 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany

19
20 paul.juelicher@abbott.com

21
22 + Ph. +49 6122 58 3751
23
24
25

26
27 Paul Jülicher: Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs,
28
29 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany.

30
31 Jaimi H Greenslade: Principal Research Fellow, Department of Emergency Medicine, Royal Brisbane
32
33 and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

34
35 William A. Parsonage: Senior Staff Cardiologist, Department of Cardiology, Royal Brisbane and
36
37 Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

38
39 Louise Cullen: Pre-Eminent Staff Specialist in Emergency Medicine, Department of Emergency
40
41 Medicine, Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia
42
43
44 4029

45
46 **Keywords:** Acute Coronary Syndrome; Health Care Economics and Organizations; Health Planning;
47
48 Emergency Service, Hospital

49
50 **Word Count:** 3785
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To evaluate hospital-specific health economic implications of different protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I for assessment of patients with chest pain.

Design: A cost prediction model and an economic microsimulation were developed using a cohort from a single centre recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial, a prospective observational trial conducted from 2008-2011. The model was populated with 40,000 bootstrapped samples in five high sensitivity troponin I-enabled algorithms versus standard care.

Setting: Adult Emergency Department of a tertiary referral hospital

Participants: Data were available for 938 patients who presented to the Emergency department with at least five minutes of symptoms suggestive of acute coronary syndrome. The analyses included 719 patients with complete data.

Main Outcome(s)/Measure(s): This study examined direct hospital costs, number of false negative and number of false positive cases in the assessment of acute coronary syndrome.

Results: High sensitivity troponin I-supported algorithms increased diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0% with an average cost reduction per patient compared to standard care of \$490. The inclusion of additional criteria for accelerated rule-out (limit of detection and the Modified 2-Hour ADAPT trial rules) avoided 7.5% of short-stay unit admissions or 25% of admissions to a cardiac ward. Protocols utilising high sensitivity troponin I alone, or high sensitivity troponin I within accelerated diagnostic algorithms reduced length of stay by 6.2 hours and 13.6 hours respectively. Overnight stays decreased up to 43%. Results were seen for non-acute coronary syndrome patients, no difference was found for patients with acute coronary syndrome.

1
2
3 **Conclusions:** High sensitivity troponin I algorithms are likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level
4
5 compared to sensitive troponin protocols. The positive effect is conferred by patients not diagnosed
6
7 with acute coronary syndrome. Implementation could improve referral accuracy or facilitate safe
8
9 discharge. It would decrease costs, and provide significant hospital benefits.
10

11
12
13 **Trial Registration:** The original ADAPT trial was registered with the Australia-New Zealand Clinical
14
15 trials Registry, ACTRN12611001069943.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Strengths

- This study was based on an individual-level modelling design to allow for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or risk stratification rules.
- As opposed to previous evaluations, costs and all management assumptions were based on actual patient information that was prospectively collected. In addition, we considered realistic management rules. For example, if patients were not discharged before 6:30pm, they required an overnight stay.
- Model results were based on a sampling strategy that created a large cohort with a wide spectrum of individual information, thus reflecting population heterogeneity and common variation in clinical practice.

Limitations

- Cost data were based on information from an administrative database. The cost prediction was limited to activities during the assessment period. Information about inpatient treatment other than time was not available.
- Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were not taken into account but may have a significant impact; it appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favour of accelerated protocols.

INTRODUCTION

Chest pain is a leading presenting complaint for adults seeking emergency department (ED) care.¹

The most common serious underlying causes are acute coronary syndromes (ACS), including acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina. After detailed assessment, most patients are diagnosed with a non-cardiac cause (e.g. musculoskeletal pain or gastrointestinal causes) for their symptoms. In Australia, over 500,000 persons per year present with chest pain, but fewer than 20% were diagnosed with ACS.^{2, 3} The identification of the majority of chest pain presentations at low-risk for ACS remains an organizational challenge for emergency departments.

Accelerated assessment strategies for the rule-in and rule-out of acute myocardial infarction have recently been reported.³⁻¹² Such strategies utilise clinical decision rules and/or troponin testing to identify a sizeable proportion of patients as low risk. Some protocols also accurately identify patients as high-risk for acute myocardial infarction.^{3,4} The use of high sensitivity troponin on presentation or within two hours is a key feature of several accelerated assessment strategies⁶⁻¹⁰. For example, the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) utilises highly sensitive troponin assays to support the identification of 40% of patients as low risk.⁴

While research into novel accelerated strategies has usually reported clinical outcomes, few studies have assessed the health economic implications of such protocols, or made comparisons to define optimum strategies. The incorporation of highly sensitive cardiac troponin I (hsTnI) assays into clinical practice may have additional health economic benefits on the hospital level; however, this aspect has not been explored to date. The aim of this study was to evaluate the hospital-specific costs of different protocols utilising hsTnI for assessment of emergency department patients with chest pain, compared to standard care. The hypothesis was that hsTnI enabled algorithms would streamline ED processes with equal or better diagnostic accuracy, thus leaving to savings in direct hospital costs when compared to standard care.

METHODS

Study design and setting

This study utilised data from a prospective, single centre observational study in Brisbane, Australia. Participants were recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial,³ and included if they were aged 18 years or older, presented to the emergency department with at least five minutes' worth of chest pain suggestive of ACS, and were being evaluated for ACS. Pain suggestive of ACS was defined in accordance with American Heart Association case definitions.¹³ Recruitment was performed by research staff in collaboration with the senior treating clinician. Patients were excluded if there was a clear non-ACS cause for their symptoms (e.g., findings of pneumonia), they were unwilling or unable to provide informed consent, staff considered that recruitment was inappropriate (e.g., patients undergoing palliative treatment), they were transferred from another hospital, were pregnant, were previously recruited to the study within the past 45 days, or were unable or unwilling to be contacted after discharge. Recruitment included consecutive eligible cases during working hours at each site. Enrolment occurred between January 2008 and November 2010. All patients were managed according to standard care, which included electrocardiogram and troponin testing on presentation and at greater than six hours after presentation to the emergency department. Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Heart Foundation of Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand guidelines.¹⁴ The clinical assay in use as the reference troponin assay was the Beckman Coulter second-generation AccuTnI (Beckman Coulter, Chaska, MN). A value above the 99th percentile of greater than 40ng/L was considered abnormal.

Original data were collected prospectively, using standardised case report forms.¹⁵ Research nursing staff collected demographic and clinical data from patient interviews. Telephone follow-up and medical record review was conducted 30-days after initial attendance for the diagnosis of ACS. Information was obtained from the patient and from hospital databases about all additional cardiac

1
2
3 events, investigations, or contact with any health care providers during the 30-day period. Follow-up
4
5 information was verified through contact with the health care provider, and original copies of
6
7 medical records and investigations were obtained. Ethical approval of the research project
8
9 HREC/14/QRBW/320 was obtained from the Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital Human Research
10
11 Ethics Committee (EC 00172) on 11th August, 2014. All patients provided written informed consent
12
13 for data collection and the ethics committee waived the requirement for consent for this analysis.
14
15

16
17
18 Each patient was assigned one or more endpoints to explain the reason for their index presentation,
19
20 or any events occurring within 30 days of admission. There were fifteen possible endpoints,
21
22 including both cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular endpoints. Patients were considered to meet
23
24 the definition for ACS if they were assigned any of the following endpoints; cardiovascular death,
25
26 cardiac arrest, revascularisation procedure, cardiogenic shock, acute myocardial infarction, or
27
28 unstable angina pectoris. One cardiologist from a group of three potential cardiologists adjudicated
29
30 the outcome independently. Cardiologists had knowledge of the clinical record, electrocardiogram
31
32 and troponin results from standard care and used such information to determine whether the
33
34 patient met the predefined criteria for the cardiovascular endpoints¹⁵. Patients not meeting such
35
36 endpoints were classed as having a non-cardiovascular problem. A second cardiologist from the
37
38 group conducted a blind review of all ACS cases and 10% of non-ACS cases. In cases of
39
40 disagreement, endpoints were agreed on by consensus by the two cardiologists involved in endpoint
41
42 adjudication and one emergency physician. This was achieved for all endpoints.
43
44
45
46
47

48
49 In addition to sampling for routine clinical care, blood was drawn on presentation and two hours
50
51 later. Samples were later tested with the ARCHITECT High Sensitive *STAT* Troponin-I assay (Abbott
52
53 Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). Laboratory technicians were blinded to patient data. The hsTnI assay
54
55 has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5%
56
57 and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L.¹⁶
58
59
60

Cost prediction model

As described previously,¹⁷ individual cost data were extracted from hospital administration records and adjusted for inflation to 2011 Australian Dollars. To use a consistent cost matrix across all strategies, a prediction model was developed in four steps. First, we analysed the data and predefined exclusion criteria (eTable1). Patients who received coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were excluded because they were transferred to another hospital for surgery with no available outcome data and unknown accuracy of cost information. Cases with inconsistent or missing costs were excluded. Patients with a hospital length of stay (LOS) greater than 12 days were excluded to reduce bias from non-cardiac stays. Second, we considered key activities for evaluating an acute coronary syndrome in a generalized Box-Cox transformed model. Third, we dropped non-significant variables (2nd troponin, p=0.9; stress echocardiography, p=0.6) from the predictor variables, checked for relevant multicollinearity between variables, and excluded cases that showed extreme discrepancies to the predicted results (n=4; eTable1). Fourth, we run the final analysis that led to the cost prediction model and the 95% confidence intervals for each predictor (eTable6). The final model was based on data from 891 individuals. The following predictors were used: ED time, inpatient time, performed activities (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, computed tomography coronary angiography, echocardiography, and angiography), admission to short-stay unit, or admission to an inpatient ward. More information is given in the supplement (eMethods).

Health economic model

We developed a microsimulation cost-effectiveness model that compared six assessment strategies (Table 1). The standard of care was based on a protocol using cardiac troponin I (cTnI) at baseline and 6 hours after arrival (Strategy 1). All other strategies utilised hsTnI at presentation and 2 hours. Strategy 2 (termed hsTnI) was the same as standard care except that a 2-hour highly sensitive

1
2
3 troponin was used rather than a 6-hour sensitive troponin. Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD) also utilised a 2
4
5 hour hsTnI, but allowed a patient to be directly ruled out on admission with no further work-up if
6
7 their baseline hsTnI was below the assay's limit of detection (LoD). Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP) utilised
8
9 baseline and 2 hour hsTnI but enabled patients to be directly ruled out with no further work-up
10
11 using the modified ADAPT ADP. That is, patients could be ruled out if their TIMI risk score was ≤ 1 ,
12
13 their baseline and 2 hour troponin were below the diagnostic cut off, and their presentation ECG
14
15 was non ischaemic. Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP) was a combination of Strategies 3 and 4 in that
16
17 patients could be ruled out if their baseline hsTnI was below the LoD or if they met the criteria
18
19 according to the modified ADAPT ADP. Finally, Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule in) employed
20
21 the same rule -out criteria as Strategy 5, but also enabled patients with hsTnI at presentation
22
23 $>52\text{ng/L}$ to be directly ruled-in and admitted for ACS management.¹⁸
24
25
26
27

28
29 The model structure and the evaluation pathway are described in Figure 1 and eFigure 1,
30
31 respectively. Individuals entering the model were stratified in the ED based on individual
32
33 characteristics, first electrocardiogram, and baseline troponin. Patients classified as high-risk were
34
35 admitted to inpatient cardiology. Low-risk patients were kept in the emergency department to await
36
37 final assessment. Intermediate-risk patients were referred to the short stay unit (SSU) for further
38
39 cardiac workup. Patients referred to the SSU or inpatient ward were counted as admitted.
40
41
42

43
44 If the final troponin was performed later than 6.30pm, patients stayed overnight. Total LOS
45
46 comprised emergency department LOS, short stay unit LOS and inpatient stay. The maximum LOS
47
48 was limited to 12 days to avoid bias in the effects from prolonged stays in patients with non-cardiac
49
50 diagnoses. A 30-day follow-up event was assumed for individuals who were ruled-out by the
51
52 respective strategy, and who had a reported 30-day clinical outcome of ACS.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 A minimum required dataset was defined for the cohort used in the model (eTable 2), and 219
4 patients with missing troponin values were excluded. Work-up, work-up duration, and length of stay
5 were analysed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Patient
6 attributes (age, sex, clinical characteristics, adjudicated diagnosis, electrocardiogram status, and
7 troponin values) were individually sampled from the model cohort by bootstrapping. This created a
8 hypothetical cohort of 40,000 patients who followed the model for each of the strategies. Work-up
9 and times for each patient were randomly sampled from distributions. Costs were estimated by
10 considering attributes, work-up activities, work-up duration, and length of stay in the cost prediction
11 model with coefficients individually sampled from the 95% confidence interval of the respective
12 predictor. The model followed a 30-day hospital perspective. Costs for the index event and follow-up
13 were estimated from the cost prediction model.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

29 Differences between strategies were expressed in terms of total hospital costs per patient and
30 diagnostic accuracy. Diagnostic accuracy was defined as the percentage of correctly diagnosed
31 patients compared to the final adjudicated diagnosis. In addition, LOS, referral rates, admission
32 rates, and overnight stays were evaluated. We conducted one-way and probabilistic sensitivity
33 analyses to test the robustness of the micro simulation results. Model structure, parameters and
34 assumptions are described in detail in the supplement.
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 **Patient Involvement**

45
46
47 No patients were involved in setting the research question or the outcome measures, nor were they
48 involved in developing plans for design or implementation of the study. No patients were asked to
49 advise on interpretation or writing up of results. Patients were asked whether they wished to receive
50 a summary of these results. These individuals were posted a lay summary of the results.
51
52
53
54
55

56 **RESULTS**

Cost prediction and model validation

Characteristics of 719 patients meeting the minimum required dataset for the model and of the generated cohort of 40,000 patients are described in the supplement (eTable 5). The cost prediction model showed excellent regression quality (R-square 88.3%; eTable 6). The model was validated for the standard strategy against actual statistics with good prediction accuracy for all patients (p-value vs. actual costs: 0.723) as well as for low-, intermediate- and high-risk patients (p= 0.946, 0.256, 0.761, respectively; Table 2).

Patient referral and management

During initial assessment, 1.3% of patients were classified as low-risk and managed in the emergency department. 6.1% of patients met the criteria for a direct rule-out (baseline hsTnI below the limit of detection) and were re-classified as low-risk. The modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) was effective for 49% of patients and reclassified 75% of intermediate-risk patients to low risk. The direct rule-in criteria (baseline hsTnI>52ng/L) applied to 7.2% of patients.

Strategies considering LoD avoided short-stay unit admissions for 4.9% of patients (-7.5% vs. standard care, Table 3). The number of ward admissions did not change with hsTnI alone. Utilising the LoD, ADP, or a combination of both, resulted in a stepwise and significant reduction of the ward admission rate from 49.6% to 37.1% (-25%; Table 3).

A 4-hour reduction in protocol time (cTnI vs. hsTnI: Mean 6.2h (Range 5.0 – 10.0h) vs. 2.3h (1.5 - 5.0h)) resulted in earlier management decisions (eFigure 4). Consequently, strategy-2 led to 30% fewer overnight stays compared to standard care (60.3% vs. 42.0%, Table 3). Incorporating additional rule-out to hsTnI options further streamlined patient assessment, decreasing overnight stays by up to 43%.

1
2
3
4
5 3.2% of patients with a negative or stable cTnI status had a positive hsTnI status indicative of an
6
7 acute event (eTable 8). Conversely, 3.0% of patients had an acute sensitive TnI finding but a negative
8
9 or stable troponin status with hsTnI. In total, the number of referrals to ACS management based on
10
11 an acute troponin finding did not differ if replacing cTnI with hsTnI (cTnI: 11.9%; hsTnI: 12.1%;
12
13 $p=0.549$). Patients with negative or stable troponin conditions were admitted for ACS management
14
15 and further workup if such as an exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan led to positive
16
17 findings, resulting in a referral rate of 32% (Table 3). Strategies considering the LoD or ADP rules
18
19 respectively led to 5% or 35% fewer patients referred for ACS management compared to standard
20
21 care. Additional direct rule-in criteria (Strategy-6 vs. 5) did not identify more patients requiring ACS
22
23 management but allowed for earlier cardiac intervention for 46.6% of ACS patients.
24
25
26
27

28 29 **Length of stay and costs**

30
31 A significant reduction in LOS was observed if hsTnI replaced cTnI, with a mean saving of 6.2 hours
32
33 ($p<0.001$, Table 3). Applying LoD or ADP rules to hsTnI saved an additional stay of 1.0 and 5.4 hours
34
35 respectively. LOS times for ACS patients were stable between strategies (eTable 9). However,
36
37 applying hsTnI to standard care resulted in a significant reduction of LOS for non-ACS patients.
38
39 Substantially decreased 75th percentiles of the LOS for all strategies considering the ADP indicated its
40
41 considerable streamlining effect. Details for emergency department and SSU times are given in the
42
43 supplement (eTable 10).
44
45
46
47

48
49 Significant cost reductions compared to standard care were found with all hsTnI strategies (\$133-
50
51 \$491, $p<0.001$, Table 3). This effect was caused by substantial cost reductions for non-ACS patients.
52
53 No difference between strategies was observed for ACS patients (eTable 9). As stated in Table 3,
54
55 costs during the index stay and follow-up decreased for all hsTnI-supported strategies compared to
56
57 standard care. The consideration of ADP and LoD alone, or in combination, in addition to hsTnI
58
59
60

1
2
3 protocols resulted in further significant cost savings. Applying a direct rule-in strategy (Strategy-6) to
4
5 a combination of hsTnT+ LoD+ADP did not result in significant overall costs benefits.
6
7
8
9

10 **Patient outcome and cost-effectiveness**

11
12 The introduction of hsTnI into standard care did not alter overall diagnostic accuracy ($p=0.86$, Table
13
14 3, Figure 2), but increased the number of patients referred for ACS management who had a final
15
16 diagnosis of non-ACS ($p=0.056$; False-positives in Table 4). While all hsTnI supported strategies
17
18 avoided false-negative diagnoses compared to standard care, a statistically significant reduction of
19
20 the false-positive rate was observed for all strategies utilizing an ADP. Applying LoD and ADP to hsTnI
21
22 reduced the number of false-positives by 6% ($p=0.015$) and 52% ($p<0.001$) respectively, whereas no
23
24 effect was observed on the false-negative rate (Table 4).
25
26
27
28

29
30 Strategy-5 (a protocol utilising hsTnI, ADP, and LoD) was found to be the dominant strategy in the
31
32 study, providing better accuracy at lower costs (Figure 2).¹⁹ Switching from standard care to Strategy
33
34 5 saved \$486 per patient ($p<0.001$) and increased the diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0%
35
36 ($p<0.001$).
37
38
39

40
41 Conducting multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis revealed consistent benefits
42
43 confirming the robustness of micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11). HsTnI demonstrated
44
45 equal or better diagnostic accuracy compared to cTnI in 79% of runs, with a stable average cost
46
47 saving per patient ranging from \$113 to \$147. The hsTnI strategy helped to manage 82.6% of
48
49 individuals at lower costs compared to standard care; 10.2% or 7.1% of patients were treated at
50
51 equal or higher costs, respectively.
52
53
54

55 **DISCUSSION**

1
2
3 The cost-effectiveness of incorporating hsTnI into management protocols for patients presenting to
4 the emergency department with chest pain has received increasing attention. HsTnI has been
5 suggested to generate substantial benefits in the emergency department. Accelerated diagnostic
6 protocols (ADPs) have been found to reduce the average emergency department length of stay in
7 low-risk patients while health outcomes were maintained.^{5, 11}To the best of our knowledge, this is
8 the first study evaluating health economic implications of several hsTnI enabled assessment
9 algorithms in the emergency department from a hospital perspective, thus complementing previous
10 research that followed lifetime effects from a health systems perspective.²⁰⁻²⁴

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 Complex management algorithms that are based on individual patient attributes, plus the
23 heterogeneity of the emergency department population, require an individual-level modelling
24 design.²⁵ This allows for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or
25 risk stratification rules. As opposed to other evaluations, costs and all management assumptions in
26 this study were based on actual and individual patient information of a single trial-based cohort. The
27 sampling strategy created a wide spectrum reflecting population heterogeneity and common
28 variation in clinical practice.²⁶ The clinical picture and additional information from objective testing
29 were also considered in the simulation. We believe that this set the foundation for a consistent
30 evaluation of the benefits that would accrue on the hospital level from implementing hsTnI-enabled
31 algorithms.

32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46 We developed a cost prediction model for chest pain patients presenting to ED, and we conducted a
47 patient-level economic analysis for comparing different hsTnI-enabled algorithms, validated against
48 standard care. The analysis demonstrated that the implementation of hsTnI substantially reduced
49 LOS and costs for patients enrolled in the chest pain pathway compared to standard care. Such
50 benefits occurred without reducing diagnostic accuracy. Moreover, the introduction of hsTnI allows
51 for combining additional validated management rules (LoD, ADP). The overall organizational benefits

1
2
3 of the dominant strategy (Strategy-5) compared to standard care were caused by two effects: a) a
4
5 substantial time reduction in protocol time, and b) significantly improved stratification efficiency.
6
7

8
9 The significant decrease in overnight stays resulted in downstream effects of accelerated protocols
10 on patient management. A 4-hour reduction in protocol time led to a 6.2-hour saving in LOS. By
11 utilizing the ADP, the timeliness of the second hsTnI result freed an additional 7.4 hours per patient.
12
13 This strategy saved around 60% of overnights stays and 15% of costs compared to standard care.
14
15
16
17

18
19 In line with the definition for a high-sensitive troponin assay,¹⁶ measurable concentrations above
20 the LoD were found for 94% of non-ACS patients; only 6% of individuals were eligible for a direct
21 rule-out considering the LoD criteria. This proportion appeared to be modest compared to the ADP
22 that captured almost 50% of patients. Nevertheless, switching from Strategy-4 (hsTnI+ADP) to
23 Strategy-5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP) resulted in a significant reduction in the number of admissions to the
24 short-stay unit and wards. This was caused by the fact that the LoD-rule moved 4.7% of patients
25 from an accelerated rule-out after the 2nd troponin (ADP), to a direct rule-out after the baseline
26 troponin (LoD). In addition, the strategy including LOD classified 1.4% of patients, who were not
27 captured by the ADP, as eligible for a direct rule-out. As a result, a total costs were significantly
28 reduced for Strategy 5 compared to Strategy 4 (p=0.02). The combined strategy of utilizing hsTnI and
29 LoD within the ADP helped to avoid 7.5% of short stay unit admissions and 25% of unnecessary
30 inpatient ward admissions.
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

48 Strategy-6 (including a direct rule in) did not significantly differ from Strategy-5 in terms of costs and
49 diagnostic accuracy. All patients meeting the criteria of a highly elevated baseline hsTnI ($\geq 52\text{mg/L}$)
50 were classified as high-risk and admitted to inpatient cardiology by all other strategies. Therefore,
51 Strategy-6 did not result in a change in admission rates. However, the key value of Strategy-6 was
52 the immediate referral to cardiology: 46.6% of patients finally diagnosed with ACS would receive
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 earlier cardiac intervention. Given the fact that all patients in the underlying observational study
4
5 were managed by standard care, data on potential outcome effects of an earlier cardiac treatment
6
7 were not available, and thus not captured in the health economic evaluation.
8

9
10 Some limitations deserve attention. The analysis was based on a single-centre cohort, which may
11
12 limit the generalizability of the findings. Given the nature of a trial-based, individual level simulation,
13
14 patient attributes were limited to the actual cohort; e.g. the impact of variation in ACS prevalence
15
16 could not be tested in a sensitivity analysis. Management and cost data extracted from
17
18 administrative databases may have some inaccuracies. Each of the 719 individuals from the cohort
19
20 were run through the model on average 55 times with consistent characteristics, but varied in terms
21
22 of protocol, treatment times, LOS, optional work-up decisions, and accrued costs. The generated
23
24 cohort of 40,000 individuals reflected heterogeneity in patient management and addressed some of
25
26 the uncertainty. The referral of patients followed strict and standardised assumptions. Deviation
27
28 from recommended pathways may occur probably due to individual preferences or logistic effects
29
30 such as access block.²⁷ Some of the potential flow issues were addressed by assuming a wide range in
31
32 the initial assessment time (6–118 minutes). The predictors used in the cost model were limited to
33
34 information about risk assessment and stratification; information about inpatient management
35
36 other than inpatient time was not available. Patients with a long-term stay were excluded from the
37
38 analysis in order to mitigate this potential risk of bias.
39
40
41
42
43

44 Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were
45
46 not taken into account but may have a significant impact. Based on the findings of this study, it
47
48 appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favour of accelerated
49
50 protocols. The model compared a sensitive troponin assay at 6 hours to highly sensitive assay at 2
51
52 hours. For the models not utilizing the LoD, it is unclear whether a sensitive troponin taken at 2
53
54 hours would provide the same benefits outlined here with a highly sensitive assay. The cost
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 prediction did not account for different costs of troponin assays. Compared to the magnitude of the
4
5 difference between sensitive TnI and hsTnI strategies this effect was regarded as negligible.
6
7
8

9 **CONCLUSION**

10
11
12
13
14 This trial based economic modelling study sought to the impact of different hsTnI protocols on direct
15
16 hospital costs and diagnostic accuracy compared to standard care. We found that emergency
17
18 department assessment strategies utilising hsTnI are very likely to be cost-effective and provide cost
19
20 savings on a hospital level when compared to sensitive TnI protocols for patients presenting with
21
22 symptoms consistent with ACS. This is mainly due to a positive effect on the majority of patients not
23
24 diagnosed with ACS. In particular, hsTnI-enabled algorithms considering additional rule-out criteria
25
26 (LoD, ADP) are expected to improve the accuracy of both referral to inpatient wards or safe
27
28 discharge as appropriate. Implementation of these protocols would provide direct benefits for the
29
30 hospital in terms of reduced admission rates, avoided overnight stays, and improvements in time-
31
32 based emergency department performance measures, thereby contributing to streamlined
33
34 emergency department processes, more efficient use of resources, and overall cost savings.
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Data sharing

Statistical code is available from the lead author.

Contributors

All authors had full access to the data in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and accuracy of the data analysis. JG, LC and WP led the clinical study design as part of the Asia-Pacific Evaluation of Chest Pain Trial (ASPECT). JG extracted the dataset required for the modelling study. PJ developed the health economic model and run the analysis. Model design and assumptions were reviewed by all authors. All authors contributed in the interpretation of results, writing the manuscript, and critically reviewing each draft of the manuscript. The final version was approved by all authors. The study was supervised by LC.

Funding and Support

Compilation of the dataset for the health economic model was funded by Abbott. Funding for data collection was provided by the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation (QEMRF). Both Abbott and QEMRF had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; or the decision to submit the manuscript for publication

Conflicts of interest disclosures

All authors completed and submitted the ICMJE Form for Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. PJ is a full-time employee of Abbott Diagnostics. JG has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation. WP has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation, Abbott Diagnostics, Roche, Alere, and Beckmann Coulter for research on diagnostic protocols; and honoraria, travel expenses, and consultancy fees from

1
2
3 Abbott, AstraZeneca, Hospira, and Sanofi-Aventis. LC has received funding from the Queensland
4
5 Emergency Medical Research Foundation for chest pain clinical trials; from Abbott Diagnostics,
6
7 Roche, Alere, Siemens, and Radiometer Pacific for clinical trials; and from Alere, Boehringer-
8
9 Ingelheim, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, Abbott Diagnostics, and Radiometer Pacific for speaking and
10
11 education.
12

13 14 15 16 **Transparency Declaration**

17
18 The lead author affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the
19
20 study being reported; that no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and that any
21
22 discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.
23
24

25 26 **Copyright**

27
28
29 The Corresponding Author has the right to grant on behalf of all authors and does grant on behalf of
30
31 all authors, a worldwide licence to the Publishers and its licensees in perpetuity, in all forms, formats
32
33 and media (whether known now or created in the future), to i) publish, reproduce, distribute, display
34
35 and store the Contribution, ii) translate the Contribution into other languages, create adaptations,
36
37 reprints, include within collections and create summaries, extracts and/or, abstracts of the
38
39 Contribution, iii) create any other derivative work(s) based on the Contribution, iv) to exploit all
40
41 subsidiary rights in the Contribution, v) the inclusion of electronic links from the Contribution to
42
43 third party material where-ever it may be located; and, vi) licence any third party to do any or all of
44
45 the above.
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Assessment strategies evaluated in the model

No	Strategy	Troponin assay	Protocol	Diagnostic cut-off ^a	Dynamic cut-off ^b	Direct rule-in ^c	Direct rule-out ^d	Accelerated rule-out ^e	Reference
1	Standard	cTnI	0 / 6hrs	> 40.0	delta < 10	No	No	No	Standard Care
2	hsTnI	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	No	9, 11
3	hsTnI+LoD	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	No	9, 12
4	hsTnI+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	Yes	4, 9
5	hsTnI+LoD+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12
6	hsTnI+LoD+ADP +direct rule in	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12, 18

All values in ng/L.

cTnI= sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=

Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ADAPT=2-Hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess

Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial

^aA troponin value greater than the diagnostic cut-off was considered as elevated.

^bA delta between troponin values at different time points of less than 10ng/L (cTnI) or 2ng/L (hsTnI) was used to distinguish and rule-out a rise and/or fall in troponin associated with acute cardiac conditions.

^cDirect rule-in of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline above 52ng/L.

^dDirect rule-out of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline below the limit of detection of 1.2 ng/L (LoD).

^eReferring to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP). Accelerated rule-out applied to individuals with hsTnI values at 0 and 2h below the diagnostic cut-off and a TIMI risk score ≤ 1 .

Table 2. Comparison of cost data and model validation.

Total costs, \$	Item	Cullen 2015 [7]	Model cohort ^a	Model prediction ^b	Prediction vs. Cohort (p-value)
All	n (%)	926 (100%)	719 (100%)	719 (100%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	5272 (4835 - 5708)	5303 (4796 - 5810)	5437 (4897 - 5977)	0.72
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	2433 (1458 - 6778)	2497 (1449 - 6663)	2169 (1747 - 6384)	
Low Risk	n (%)	9 (1.0%)	9 (1.3%)	9 (1.3%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	2040 (1306 - 2774)	2040 (1125 - 2955)	2010 (1559 - 2460)	0.95
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1530 (1298 - 3050)	1530 (1080 - 3359)	1907 (1569 - 2438)	
Intermediate Risk	n (%)	580 (62.6%)	468 (65.1%)	468 (65.1%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	3304 (2963 - 3644)	3413 (3050 - 3775)	3755 (3288 - 4223)	0.26
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1849 (1376 - 3570)	1925 (1389 - 3628)	1946 (1668 - 3270)	
High Risk	n (%)	329 (35.5%)	242 (33.7%)	242 (33.7%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	8919 (7971 - 9867)	9081 (7878 - 10284)	8816 (7593 - 10040)	0.76
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	6452 (2650 - 11829)	6405 (2752 - 11309)	5566 (2355 - 11130)	

All costs referred to inflated costs in Australian dollars.

CI=confidence interval

a Excluded individuals not meeting the minimum required dataset for the model

b Excluded individuals with cost-outliers, missing and inconsistent data.

Table 3. Main model outcomes of different troponin supported assessment strategies

Indicator		Strategy 1 (Standard)	Strategy 2 (hsTnI)	Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD)	Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP)	Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP)	Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+ direct rule- in)
Short stay unit admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (1.00)	-4.9 (<0.001)	4.9 (<0.001)	-4.9 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Ward admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	49.7 (49.2 - 50.2)	49.6 (49.1 - 50.1)	47.4 (46.9 - 47.9)	38.4 (37.9 - 38.9)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.1 (0.81)	-2.3 (<0.001)	-9.0 (<0.001)	-1.3 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Overnight stays, %	Mean (95% CI)	60.3 (59.8 - 60.8)	42.0 (41.5 - 42.5)	39.8 (39.3 - 40.3)	24.4 (24.0 - 24.8)	23.9 (23.5 - 24.3)	24.1 (23.7 - 24.5)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-18.3 (<0.001)	-2.2 (<0.001)	-15.4 (<0.001)	-0.5 (0.08)	0.2 (0.51)
Referral to ACS management, %	Mean (95% CI)	32.4 (32.0 - 32.9)	32.2 (31.8 - 32.7)	30.9 (30.5 - 31.4)	21.0 (20.6 - 21.4)	20.7 (20.3 - 21.1)	20.9 (20.5 - 21.3)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.2 (0.56)	-1.3 (<0.001)	-9.9 (<0.001)	-0.3 (0.26)	0.3 (0.37)
Length of stay, hours	Mean (95% CI)	34.0 (33.6 - 34.4)	27.8 (27.4 - 28.2)	26.8 (26.4 - 27.3)	20.4 (20.0 - 20.9)	20.1 (19.6 - 20.5)	20.4 (19.9 - 20.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-6.2 (<0.001)	-1.0 (0.002)	-6.4 (<0.001)	-0.4 (0.23)	0.3 (0.33)
Diagnostic accuracy (E), %	Mean (95% CI)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.5 (90.2 - 90.8)	93.6 (93.4 - 93.8)	93.7 (93.5 - 93.9)	94 (93.7 - 94.2)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (0.86)	0.4 (0.04)	3.1 (<0.001)	0.1 (0.54)	0.3 (0.13)
Index costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	3029 (3001 - 3058)	2923 (2894 - 2952)	2846 (2816 - 2875)	2621 (2592 - 2649)	2568 (2539 - 2596)	2582 (2553 - 2610)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-106 (<0.001)	-77 (<0.001)	-225 (<0.001)	-53 (0.01)	14 (0.51)
Follow-Up costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	238 (225 - 250)	211 (199 - 223)	211 (199 - 223)	213 (201 - 225)	213 (201 - 225)	195 (183 - 206)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-26 (0.003)	0 (1.00)	2 (0.82)	0 (1.00)	-18 (0.03)
Total costs per patient (C), \$	Mean (95% CI)	3267 (3236 - 3297)	3134 (3103 - 3165)	3057 (3026 - 3088)	2834 (2804 - 2864)	2781 (2751 - 2811)	2776 (2746 - 2807)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-133 (<0.001)	-77 (0.001)	-223 (<0.001)	-53 (0.02)	-5 (0.83)

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

All stated costs are in Australian dollars. (E) and (C) used as main measures of outcome.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

^a Patients could be admitted to the short stay unit before being referred to inpatient ward; numbers may not sum up to 100%.

^b Incremental values compared to next best alternative to the left.

For peer review only

Table 4. False-negative and false-positive diagnosis of different assessment strategies

Strategy	False positives, %			False negatives, %		
	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value
(1) Standard	6.6	(6.4 - 6.9)		3.4	(3.2 - 3.6)	
(2) hsTnl	7.0	(6.7 - 7.2)	0.06 ^a	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a
(3) hsTnl+LoD	6.5	(6.3 - 6.8)	0.62 ^a ; 0.02 ^b	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a ; 1.00 ^b
(4) hsTnl+ ADP	3.4	(3.2 - 3.5)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+direct rule-in	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	2.8	(2.6 - 2.9)	<0.001 ^a ; 0.05 ^b

False positives: Number of patients admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of non-ACS.

False negatives: Number of patients not admitted for ACS management with a 30-days final diagnosis of ACS.

hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

^a p-value vs. Strategy-1 (Standard Care)

^b p-value vs. Strategy-2 (hsTnl)

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [Internet]. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2011. Emergency Department Summary Tables2011 [cited 2016 February 12]. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/nhamcs_emergency/2011_ed_web_tables.pdf.
2. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2015. Emergency department care 2014–15: Australian hospital statistics. Health services series no. 65. Cat. no. HSE 168. Canberra: AIHW.
3. Than M, Cullen L, Aldous S, et al. 2-Hour accelerated diagnostic protocol to assess patients with chest pain symptoms using contemporary troponins as the only biomarker: the ADAPT trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012;59(23):2091-2098.
4. Cullen L, Mueller C, Parsonage WA, et al. Validation of high-sensitivity troponin I in a 2-hour diagnostic strategy to assess 30-day outcomes in emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62(14):1242-1249.
5. George T, Ashover S, Cullen L, et al. Introduction of an accelerated diagnostic protocol in the assessment of emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome: the Nambour Short Low-Intermediate Chest pain project. *Emerg Med Australas* 2013;25(4):340-344.
6. Reichlin T, Cullen L, Parsonage WA, et al. Two-hour Algorithm for Triage Toward Rule-out and Rule-in of Acute Myocardial Infarction Using High-sensitivity Cardiac Troponin T. *Am J Med* 2015;128(4):369-379 e364.
7. Reichlin T, Schindler C, Drexler B, et al. One-hour rule-out and rule-in of acute myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T. *Arch Intern Med* 2012;172(16):1211-1218.
8. Reichlin T, Twerenbold R, Wildi K, et al. Prospective validation of a 1-hour algorithm to rule-out and rule-in acute myocardial infarction using a high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T assay. *CMAJ* 2015;187(8):E243-252.

- 1
2
3 9. Rubini Gimenez M, Twerenbold R, Jaeger C, et al. One-hour rule-in and rule-out of acute
4 myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I. *Am J Med*2015;128(8):861-870
5
6 e864.
7
8
- 9
10 10. Tanglay Y, Twerenbold R, Lee G, et al. Incremental value of a single high-sensitivity cardiac
11 troponin I measurement to rule out myocardial ischemia. *Am J Med*2015;128(6):638-646.
12
- 13
14 11. Cullen L, Aldous S, Than M, et al. Comparison of high sensitivity troponin T and I assays in the
15 diagnosis of non-ST elevation acute myocardial infarction in emergency patients with chest pain.
16
17 *Clin Biochem*2014;47(6):321-326.
18
- 19
20 12. Rubini Gimenez M, Hoeller R, Reichlin T, et al. Rapid rule out of acute myocardial infarction using
21 undetectable levels of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin. *Int J Cardiol*2013;168(4):3896-3901.
22
23
- 24
25 13. Luepker RV, Apple FS, Christenson RH, et al. Case Definitions for Acute Coronary Heart Disease in
26
27 Epidemiology and Clinical Research Studies: A Statement From the AHA Council on Epidemiology
28 and Prevention; AHA Statistics Committee; World Heart Federation Council on Epidemiology and
29 Prevention; the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Epidemiology and Prevention;
30 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.
31
32 *Circulation*2003;108(20):2543-2549.
33
34
- 35
36 14. Chew D, Aroney CN, Aylward PE, et al. 2011 Addendum to the National Heart Foundation of
37
38 Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand Guidelines for the Management of Acute
39
40 Coronary Syndromes (ACS) 2006. *Heart Lung Circ*, 2011; 20:487-502.
41
42
- 43
44 15. Cullen L, Than M, Brown AF, et al. Comprehensive standardized data definitions for acute
45
46 coronary syndrome research in emergency departments in Australasia. *Emerg Med*
47
48 *Australas*2010;22(1):35-55.
49
- 50
51 16. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin*
52
53 *Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
54
- 55
56 17. Cullen L, Greenslade J, Merollini K, et al. Cost and outcomes of assessing patients with chest pain
57
58 in an Australian emergency department. *Med J Aust*2015;202(8):427-432.
59
60

- 1
2
3 18. Roffi M, Patrono C, Collet JP, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute coronary
4 syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: Task Force for the
5 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes in Patients Presenting without Persistent ST-
6 Segment Elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J*2016;37(3):267-315.
- 7
8
9
10
11 19. Drummond M, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, et al. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health*
12 *Care Programmes*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.
- 13
14
15
16 20. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed
17 troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
- 18
19
20
21 21. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling
22 of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol*
23 *Assess*2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
- 24
25
26
27 22. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the
28 early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a
29 systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;19(44):1-234.
- 30
31
32
33 23. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of
34 acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord*2014;14:77.
- 35
36
37
38 24. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the
39 rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-
40 effectiveness evaluation. 2013 [cited 2016 September 12]. Available from
41 https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf.
- 42
43
44
45
46 25. Brennan A, Chick SE, Davies R. A taxonomy of model structures for economic evaluation of
47 health technologies. *Health Econ*2006;15(12):1295-1310.
- 48
49
50
51 26. Buisman LR, Rijnsburger AJ, den Hertog HM, Lugt A, Redekop WK. Clinical Practice Variation
52 Needs to be Considered in Cost-Effectiveness Analyses: A Case Study of Patients with a Recent
53 Transient Ischemic Attack or Minor Ischemic Stroke. *App Health Econ Health*
54 *Policy*2015;14(1):67-75.
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 27. Pines JM, Hilton JA, Weber EJ, et al. International perspectives on emergency department
4
5 crowding. Acad Emerg Med 2011;18(12):1358-1370.
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

1
2
3 Figure 1. Basic model structure
4

5 ^a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≥ 52 ng/L.
6

7 ^b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≤ 1.2 ng/L (limit of detection).
8

9 ^c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L, and
10
11 TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).
12
13

14
15
16
17 **Figure 2. Cost-effectiveness matrix**
18

19 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)
20

21 hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule-in.
22

23 Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.
24

25 Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the
26
27 emergency department.
28

29 Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.
30

31 hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic
32
33 protocol
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

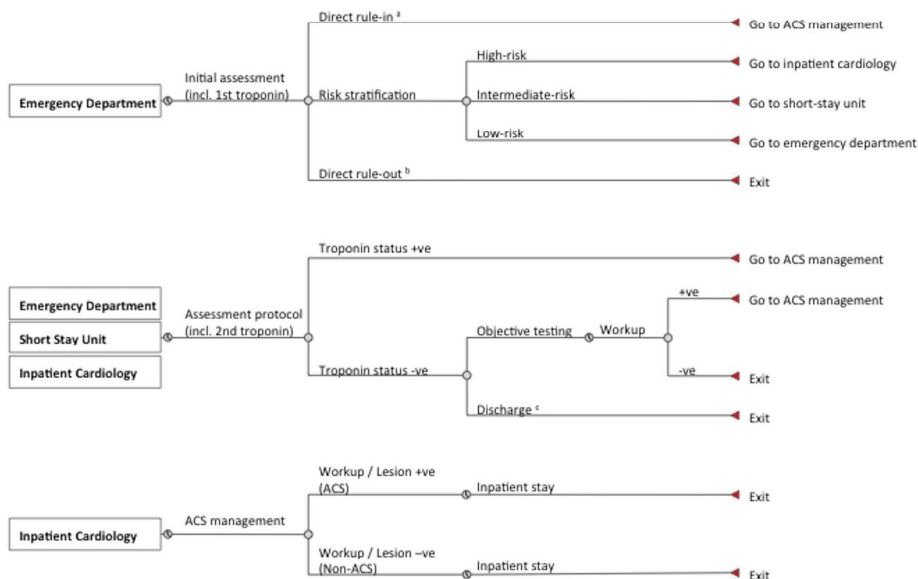


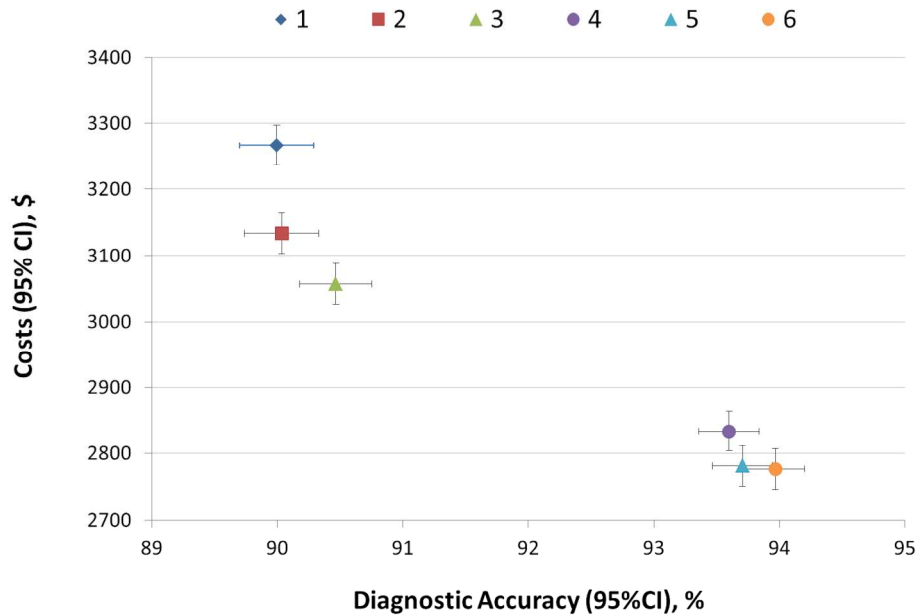
Figure 1. Basic model structure

!! † a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\geq 52\text{ng/L}\%$

b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\leq 1.2\text{ng/L}$ (limit of detection).

† c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L , and TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).

254x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule -in.† Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.† Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the emergency department.† Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.† hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol†

258x168mm (300 x 300 DPI)

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis
SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE CONTENT

Contents

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model	2
eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model	5
eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model.....	5
eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model	5
eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome.....	6
eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.....	7
eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.....	7
eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration	8
eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay	8
eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.	9
eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis.....	10
eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients	11
eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used	11
eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis	12
eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy	13
eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy	13
eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 3. Cost variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals... ..	15
eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).	16
eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies.....	16
eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnI) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnI, usual care)....	17
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations.....	17
eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.....	18
eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.....	18
eFigure 9 A/B. Comparison of actual vs. predicted costs.	19

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model

Troponin testing

After blood was drawn, samples for hsTnI testing were immediately centrifuged. Serum and EDTA plasma were separated and stored frozen at -80°C, within two hours. During March and April, 2012, previously unfrozen samples were thawed, mixed, and centrifuged prior to analysis. The assay used was the final pre-commercial release version of the ARCHITECT High Sensitive STAT Troponin-I assay (Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). The hsTnI assay has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5% and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L. [1] Long-term stability of TnI has been demonstrated previously. [2]

Cost prediction model

In alignment with the study focus, activities that were available by patient were limited to the risk assessment and stratification period (ECG, stress test, troponin testing, MPS, CTCA, angiography, etc.). Information about inpatient treatment and management other than inpatient time were not available. Thus, the prediction of total costs based on the available data was expected to be biased with increasing inpatient time. In fact, the average costs per inpatient day decreased with increasing stay until a slight increase appeared for patients staying more than 15 days. This was regarded as an indicator for costs accrued from activities not captured in the collected data. By further analyzing the data, we excluded 2.5% of patients with an inpatient stay of more than 12 days, as this was the maximum length of stay threshold that did not affect quartiles, median, and the 95th percentile of the cost distribution of the original data, but also excluded effects of unknown inpatient activities from the prediction model.

Patient pathway

Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Queensland chest pain pathway (eFigure 1).[3] Low-risk patients were treated in the ED; intermediate-risk patients were managed in the ED with admission to the ED short-stay unit. High-risk patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients requiring CABG were transferred to another institution.

Health economic model

The model distinguished five troponin statuses (eTable 3). On a positive troponin status, patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients with a negative troponin status underwent further testing for coronary ischemia.

Further testing included the evaluation of the troponin status after the second test and additional objective testing (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, stress echocardiography, computed tomography coronary angiography or angiography). If objective testing was negative, patients were eligible for discharge from the chest pain pathway and exit the model. If objective testing or troponin results were positive, patients were referred for acute coronary syndrome (ACS) management in the inpatient ward.

In the accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) scenarios, patients meeting the Modified 2-hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial (ADAPT) criteria for low risk patients (thrombosis in myocardial infarction (TIMI) score ≤ 1 and hsTnI \leq upper limit of normal (ULN)) were discharged and exited the model without further testing and workup.

Diagnosis was compared to the final adjudicated 30-days diagnosis for calculating the diagnostic accuracy. A follow-up event within 30 days was assumed for individuals ruled-out by the respective strategy, and a reported 30-days clinical outcome of ACS (False-negative patients).

Occurrences and results of workup testing per individual were randomly sampled from binomial distributions on the basis of the troponin status using actual probabilities derived from the study cohort. Duration of workup was analyzed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Times were randomly sampled from these distributions individually during simulation. To reflect the heterogeneity of hospital stay, LOS data of the

1
2
3 model cohort were analyzed by final diagnosis (ACS, Non-ACS) and electrocardiogram status (normal, ischemic,
4 abnormal).

5
6 Hospital LOS times were randomly sampled per individual from distributions with values limited between the
7 observed minimum and maximum of the cohort. Inpatient stay was calculated by deducting all inpatient activities
8 from the sampled LOS times. Inpatient time was only considered for individuals that were referred to ACS
9 management. All next day discharges were counted as overnight stays.

10
11 Regression coefficients for predicting index costs were randomly sampled per individual case with a uniform
12 distribution between the lower and upper bound of the 95% confidence interval. Follow up cost data were
13 estimated by assuming that the patient was admitted to cardiology for angiography with an emergency department-
14 LOS of one hour, 3 inpatient days, no exercise stress test, no myocardial perfusion scan, no computed tomography
15 coronary angiography, and no echocardiography. Follow-up costs were assigned by randomly sampling from a
16 uniform distribution between the upper and lower limit of the 95% CI of the predicated costs of this scenario
17 (\$5402-\$8628).

18
19 The appropriate number of samples was estimated by conducting several pilot runs estimating the effect size. A
20 reasonable distinction between confidence intervals for costs, an acceptable consistency between multiple run
21 (n=5) and single run results, and a between-run variability of below 10% were used as criteria.[4] We regarded the
22 latter as particularly important since it would allow for meaningful comparisons between different scenarios,
23 settings and assumptions in subsequent evaluations. Based on results of the pilot runs (eFigure 2A-B) the sample
24 size was set to 40,000 patients.

25
26 For the probabilistic sensitivity analysis Strategy-2 was compared against Strategy-1 by repeating the micro
27 simulation 250 times with 40,000 patients each. Mean results and 95% confidence intervals for costs, referral
28 accuracy, and diagnostic accuracy were compared to the micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11).

29
30 The impact of protocol time on costs was tested by running Strategy-2 and assuming constant troponin values and
31 increasing but fixed protocol times. Variation in the discharge threshold between 6pm and 10pm were tested and
32 compared to a scenario with no daytime restriction for discharge. Both analyses were done by sampling 40,000
33 individuals in 5 independent runs.

34
35 Model was developed in TreeAge Pro 2015, R1.0 (TreeAge Software, Williamstown, MA, USA). Statistical
36 analyses were done in Minitab 16.1.0. A significance level of 0.05 was used in all analyses. Continuous data were
37 analyzed conducting a 2-Sample t-test and Mann-Whitney test. For categorical data Fisher's exact test was used.

38 39 *Additional information*

40
41 By randomly sampling from the database, each of the 719 individual patients was sampled on average 55 to 56
42 times (Range 36 – 78). Each sample of a patient was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and
43 troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if
44 required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This generated a huge cohort
45 of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management. The result of
46 the sampling approach is demonstrated in eFigure 3 which shows distribution of costs of the first 10 individuals as
47 an example. Given the fact that cardiac testing such as exercise stress testing or myocardial perfusion scanning
48 could potentially lead to positive results in patients with negative ACS condition (eTable 4A) some repetitions
49 generated positive workup results that led to ACS management referrals (Italic numbers in eFigure 3). The
50 inpatient stay after stratification and workup was by assumption only considered for patients referred to ACS
51 management. Therefore, the observed variation in costs for patients referred to ACS management is mainly driven
52 by variation in length of stay reflecting different treatments, underlying diseases, severity or management
53 decisions. There was a potential risk that this variation would superimpose the focus of the study to evaluate
54 different assessment strategies.

55
56 In line with a long-term perspective, previous research did not consider short term effects for hospitals or variation
57 in troponin protocol time.[5-9] This model used a distribution around the recommended target derived from actual
58 data reflecting a more realistic scenario (eFigure 4A).

59
60 eFigure 5 provides histograms of SSU times. The majority of patients were admitted to short stay unit (65% with
short stay unit time > 0hrs, eFigure 5A); in the standard strategy utilizing cTnI some patients were managed
around a mean of 7.5 hours, some required additional observation with a mean of 25.0 hours indicating overnight

1
2
3 stays. Replacing cTnI with hsTnI resulted in a substantial shift to lower short stay unit times as shown by mean
4 values of 4.0 hours and 22.5 hours for those staying overnight (eFigure 5B). An additional direct rule-out strategy
5 (limit of detection, LoD) decreased the number of short stay unit admissions significantly as indicated by an
6 increased proportion of patients at 0h in eFigure 5B. As illustrated in eFigure 5C accelerated rule-out protocols for
7 low risk patients (ADP) moved the SSU time distribution to distinctly lower values.

8
9 Testing the influence of different protocol times revealed that protocols with lower time targets would be less
10 affected by variation and delays (eFigure 7). As a practical consequence, accelerated algorithms could be expected
11 to result in more stable and more predictable emergency department processes, thus allowing for better
12 management and resource allocation.

13 Patients may not be discharged immediately even if they are regarded as low risk. Prolonged protocol times could
14 cause some clinically unnecessary overnight stays at the hospital's expense. We used the discharge threshold time
15 to reflect such specific management rules. Since the threshold may not be fixed in real life we tested the impact of
16 some flexibility. Data in eFigure 8 reveal no significant observable effect of a flexible threshold time on Strategy 2
17 (hsTnI) whereas Strategy 1 (cTnI, standard care) was strongly affected between 6 and 8pm. Although these
18 findings depend on emergency department arrival pattern results suggested that hsTnI enabled algorithms would
19 be less affected by variation. Given the fact that arrival pattern used in the model was derived from actual data
20 accelerated protocols would likely lead to more stable and predictable emergency department processes.
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model

Criteria	Excluded	N
All data		938
Exclude patients with CABG*	-14	924
Exclude long-stay outliers >12d (incl. non-cardiac complications)	-23	901
Exclude inconsistent or missing data	-6	895
Analyze extreme outliers	-4	891

*Patients receiving coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were excluded for the cost prediction model. Costs were unknown as patients were transferred to another hospital for surgery.
CABG=Coronary artery bypass graft

eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model

Minimum required dataset	Excluded	N
Basic characteristics	0	938
Time points stated	0	938
ECG information available	0	938
Baseline cTnI	0	928
Baseline hsTnI	-145	793
Second cTn (6hrs)	-57	736
Second hsTnI (2hrs)	-17	719
Final endpoint	0	719

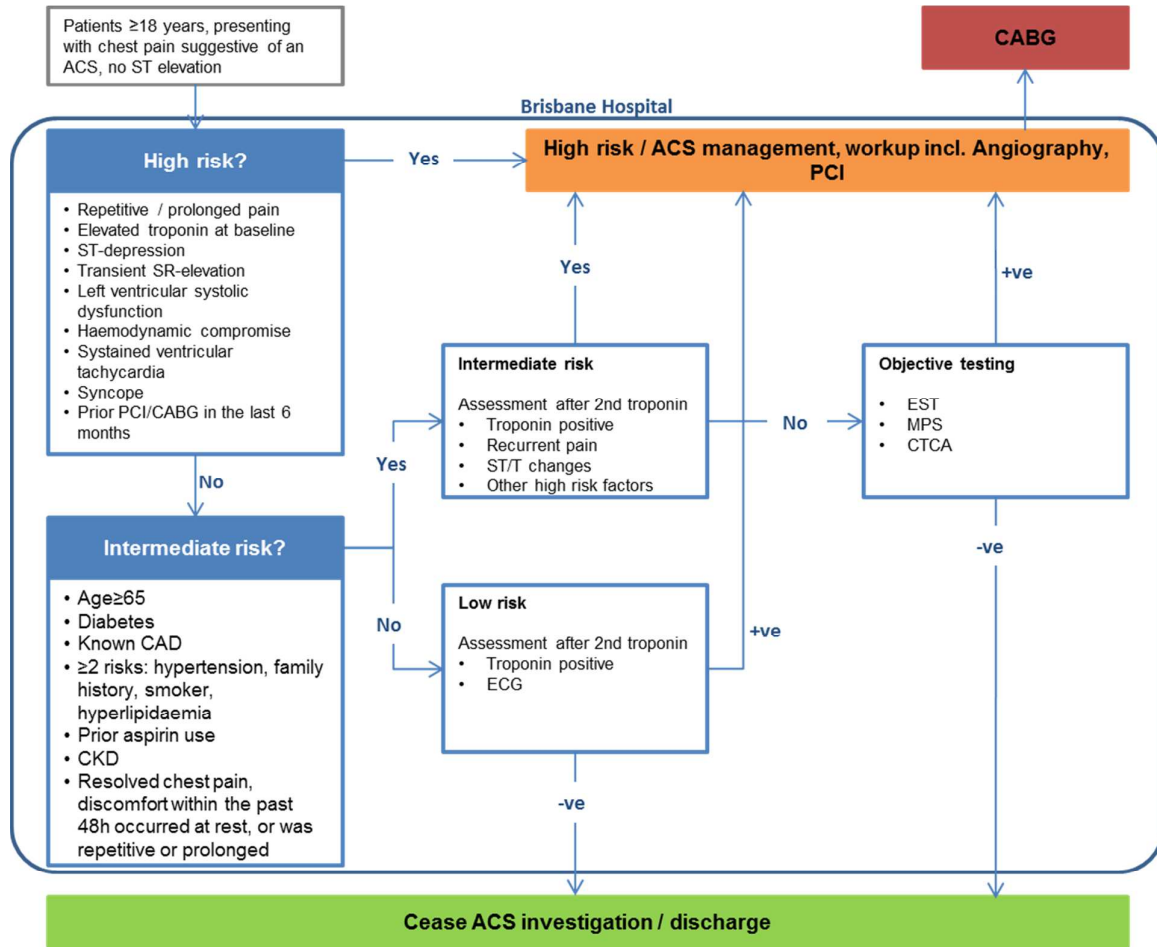
Individuals with missing data in the minimum required dataset were excluded from the analysis.
ECG=echocardiogram, cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I, hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model

Status	Description	Evaluation for ACS
1	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Negative
2	1 st troponin ≤ ULN & 2 nd troponin > ULN	Positive
3	1 st troponin > ULN & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Positive
4	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference < delta cut-off	Negative (Stable)
5	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference ≥ delta cut-off	Positive

ULN=Upper limit of normal, 99th percentile of the reference population; ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome



Risk stratification according to [3].

eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +/-ve
Exercise Stress Test	1	582	60.1%	5.4%
	2	31	29.0%	11.1%
	3	15	33.3%	20.0%
	4	40	12.5%	40.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Myocardial perfusion scan	1	582	14.3%	18.1%
	2	31	12.9%	75.0%
	3	15	20.0%	33.3%
	4	40	7.5%	0.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Echocardiography	1	582	17.0%	data not available
	2	31	48.4%	
	3	15	20.0%	
	4	40	50.0%	
	5	51	70.6%	
Computed tomography coronary angiography	1	582	3.1%	data not available
	2	31	0.0%	
	3	15	6.7%	
	4	40	5.0%	
	5	51	0.0%	

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +ve (ACS patients)	Result +ve (non-ACS patients)
Angiography	1	582	11.9%	50.0%	31.3%
	2	31	35.5%	100.0%	0.0%
	3	15	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	4	40	27.5%	83.3%	40.0%
	5	51	70.6%	96.8%	20.0%

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration

Variable	Mean time, hours	Distribution
Arrival time (decimal time format)	0.45	Normal
Initial assessment time	0.45	Gamma
Protocol time cTnI	6.3	Gamma
Protocol time hsTnI	2.3	Gamma
Workup time (2 nd Tn after 6.30pm)	17.1	Gamma
Probability of short workup time (2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	0.79	Binomial
Workup time (short; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	1.78	Gamma
Workup time (long; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	20.3	Gamma
Angiography	3.0	Gamma

cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay

Hospital LOS, hours	Mean	SD	Q1	Median	Q3	Min	Max	Distribution
ACS / ECG normal	154.4	99.6	66.5	100.6	273.4	48.7	280.4	Gamma
ACS / ECG ischemic	125.4	87.6	56.7	92.8	209.6	20.5	288.0	Gamma
ACS / ECG abnormal	110.3	81.5	59.3	85.5	166.0	15.8	283.9	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG normal	33.1	49.7	6.0	19.6	27.6	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG ischemic	91.9	90.5	25.0	64.7	121.3	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG abnormal	58.9	71.7	8.0	25.3	80.5	0.0	282.4	Gamma

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

LOS=length of stay; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram

eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.

Demographics	Cohort (N = 719)	Generated cohort ^a (N = 40,000)	p-value
Sex (% women)	39.4	39.5	0.94
Age, yrs. Mean (Range)	55 (19 - 97)	55 (19-97)	0.94
Risk factors			
Dyslipidaemia, %	42.1	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Diabetes, %	12.8		
Hypertension, %	43.3		
Tachycardia, %	1.7		
Obesity (BMI>30), %	35.5		
Smoking, %	26.8		
Medical History			
Angina, %	22.5	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Coronary artery disease, %	20.5		
Myocardial infarction, %	16.3		
Family coronary artery disease, %	46.6		
Arrhythmia, %	9.0		
Congestive heart failure, %	4.2		
CABG surgery, %	6.5		
Prior angioplasty, %	10.3		
Peripheral artery disease, %	1.8		
Aspirin use, %	25.3		
Stroke, %	9.0		
Initial assessment & final diagnosis			
ACS, %	11.0	11.0	1.00
ECG normal, %	49.5	49.1	0.85
ECG ischemic, %	7.8	7.7	0.94
ECG abnormal, %	42.7	43.2	0.82
TIMI 0, %	24.5	25.0	0.75
TIMI 1, %	33.0	33.9	0.61
TIMI 2, %	17.9	17.2	0.58
TIMI 3, %	12.2	12.1	0.86
TIMI 4, %	6.4	6.5	1.00
TIMI ≥5, %	6.0	5.4	0.51
High risk, %	33.7	33.5	0.94
Intermediate risk, %	65.1	65.3	0.94
Low risk, %	1.3	1.3	1.00
Baseline cTnI, ng/L (Mean, range)	118 (10 - 31000)	119 (10 - 31000)	0.97
Baseline hsTnI, ng/L (Mean, Range)	117.5 (0.3 - 38685)	119.2 (0.3 - 38685)	0.98
hsTnI < LoD at baseline ^b , %	5.1	6.1	0.34

TIMI and risk assignment based on standard strategy

^a Samples per individuals: Mean 55.6; Range 36-78; Mode: 52.

^b Limit of detection for hsTnI 1.2ng/L

BMI=Body mass index; CABG=coronary artery bypass graft; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram; TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction; cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I, LoD=limit of detection

eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis

Term	Coef	SE Coeff	T	P-value	(95% CI)	VIF
Constant	3.57	0.04	101.5	<0.001	(3.51 – 3.64)	
ED time, hours	0.02	0.00	8.8	<0.001	(0.02 – 0.03)	1.15
Inpatient stay, days	0.19	0.01	37.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.20)	1.78
Exercise stress test	-0.09	0.02	-4.3	<0.001	(-0.13 – -0.05)	1.37
Myocardial perfusion scan	0.25	0.04	6.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.32)	1.22
Computed tomography coronary angiography	0.27	0.07	4.0	<0.001	(0.14 – 0.40)	1.02
Angiography	0.65	0.03	21.8	<0.001	(0.59 – 0.71)	1.34
Echocardiography	0.32	0.03	11.4	<0.001	(0.26 – 0.37)	1.49
Admission	0.39	0.03	11.6	<0.001	(0.33 – 0.46)	1.21

VIF: Variance inflation factor

Box-Cox transformation with Lambda= 0.189 (95%CI 0.135 – 0.245)

S	0.264
PRESS	63.4
R-Sq	88.3%
R-Sq(adj)	88.2%
R-Sq(pred)	88.0%

Admission considers admission to short-stay unit or inpatient ward

eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients

Strategy			Initial risk assignment, %		
			Low-risk	Intermediate-risk	High-risk
Standard			1.3	65.3	33.5
hsTnl			1.3	65.3	33.5
Direct rule-out if baseline hsTnl < LoD (LoD)	No direct rule-out	All	1.3	60.4	32.3
	Direct rule-out ^a	All	0.0	4.9	1.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	0.0
		No ACS	0.0	4.9	1.2
Accelerated rule-out if hsTnl values below the diagnostic cut-off and TIMI ≤1 (ADP)	No accelerated rule-out	All	0.5	16.4	33.5
	Accelerated rule-out ^a	All	0.7	48.8	0.0
		ACS	0.0	0.2	0.0
		No ACS	0.7	48.7	0.0
Direct rule-in if baseline hsTnl >52ng/L	No direct rule-in	All	1.3	65.3	26.3
	Direct rule-in ^b	All	0.0	0.0	7.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	5.1
		No ACS	0.0	0.0	2.0

LoD=Limit of detection; ACS= Acute coronary syndrome;
 TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction;
 ADP=Accelerated diagnostic protocol;
 hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

^a classified as low-risk

^b classified as high-risk

eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used

cTnl	hsTnl			Sum (cTnl), %
	Negative, %	Stable, %	Positive, %	
Negative, %	84.0	0.1	0.3	84.4
Stable, %	0.6	0.3	2.9	3.4
Positive, %	2.4	0.6	9.0	11.9
Sum (hsTnl), %	86.9	1.0	12.1	100.0

Troponin status interpretation according to eTable3

cTnl=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac Tnl

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis

Strategy	Category	Total costs, \$				Total LOSs, hours			
		Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)
1	All	2135	(1741 - 3109)	3267	(3236 - 3297)	22.6	(8.7 - 29.8)	34.0	(33.6 - 34.4)
	No ACS	2022	(1708 - 2669)	2570	(2550 - 2590)	21.3	(8.6 - 27.7)	27.2	(26.9 - 27.5)
	ACS	8421	(5863 - 10248)	8895	(8756 - 9034)	74.8	(25.5 - 137)	89.2	(87 - 91.3)
2	All	1983	(1597 - 2951)	3134	(3103 - 3165)	6.0	(4.4 - 25.3)	27.8	(27.4 - 28.2)
	No ACS	1860	(1567 - 2478)	2417 ^a	(2397 - 2436)	5.6	(4.3 - 23.1)	20.2 ^a	(19.8 - 20.5)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
3	All	1921	(1548 - 2878)	3057	(3026 - 3088)	3.6	(2.7 - 10.1)	20.4	(20 - 20.9)
	No ACS	1805	(1517 - 2427)	2330 ^a	(2310 - 2350)	3.3	(2.6 - 5.4)	11.9 ^a	(11.6 - 12.2)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
4	All	1695	(1560 - 2260)	2834	(2804 - 2864)	5.6	(4.2 - 24.8)	26.8	(26.4 - 27.3)
	No ACS	1663	(1544 - 1862)	2079 ^a	(2062 - 2096)	5.3	(4.1 - 22.6)	19.0 ^a	(18.7 - 19.4)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
5	All	1681	(1532 - 2231)	2781	(2751 - 2811)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.3)	20.1	(19.6 - 20.5)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2002 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
6	All	1681	(1532 - 2230)	2776	(2746 - 2807)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.8)	20.4	(19.9 - 20.8)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2003 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8151	(5702 - 10194)	8885	(8740 - 9029)	82.0	(24.8 - 140.5)	91.9	(89.7 - 94.1)

Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+Rule in.
 Total costs include index costs and 30 days follow-up costs.
 All costs stated are in Australian dollars.
^a p-value vs. Standard < 0.001
 ACS=Acute coronary syndrome; hsTnI=highly sensitive troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol; LOS=Length of stay

eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy

Emergency department time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	97.5 th perc	≤4hrs
1) Standard	0.68	(0.66 - 0.7)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	98.7%
2) hsTnl	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
3) hsTnl+LoD	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
4) hsTnl+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Direct rule-in	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%

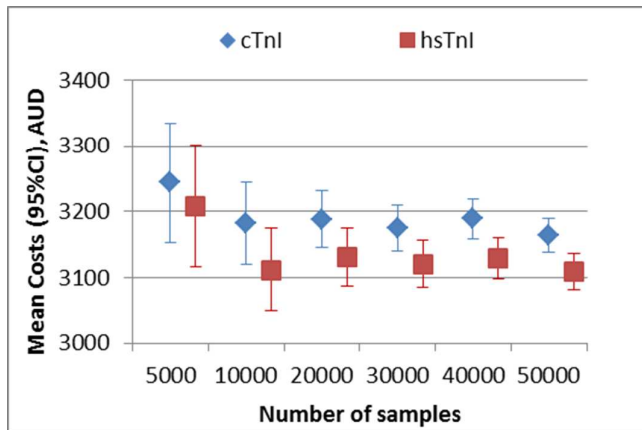
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy

SSU time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	90 th perc
1) Standard	9.9	(9.8 - 10)	7.54	(0.0 - 20.8)	25.7
2) hsTnl	5.1	(5.1 - 5.2)	3.49	(0.0 - 4.7)	21.2
3) hsTnl+LoD	4.7	(4.7 - 4.8)	3.31	(0.0 - 4.5)	20.7
4) hsTnl+ADP	2.4	(2.3 - 2.4)	2.06	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Rule in	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8

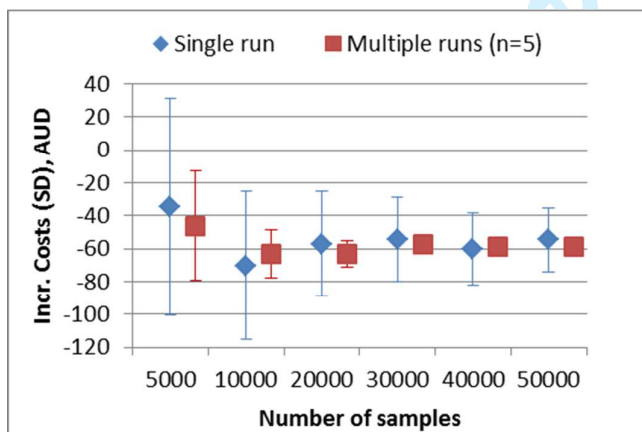
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation



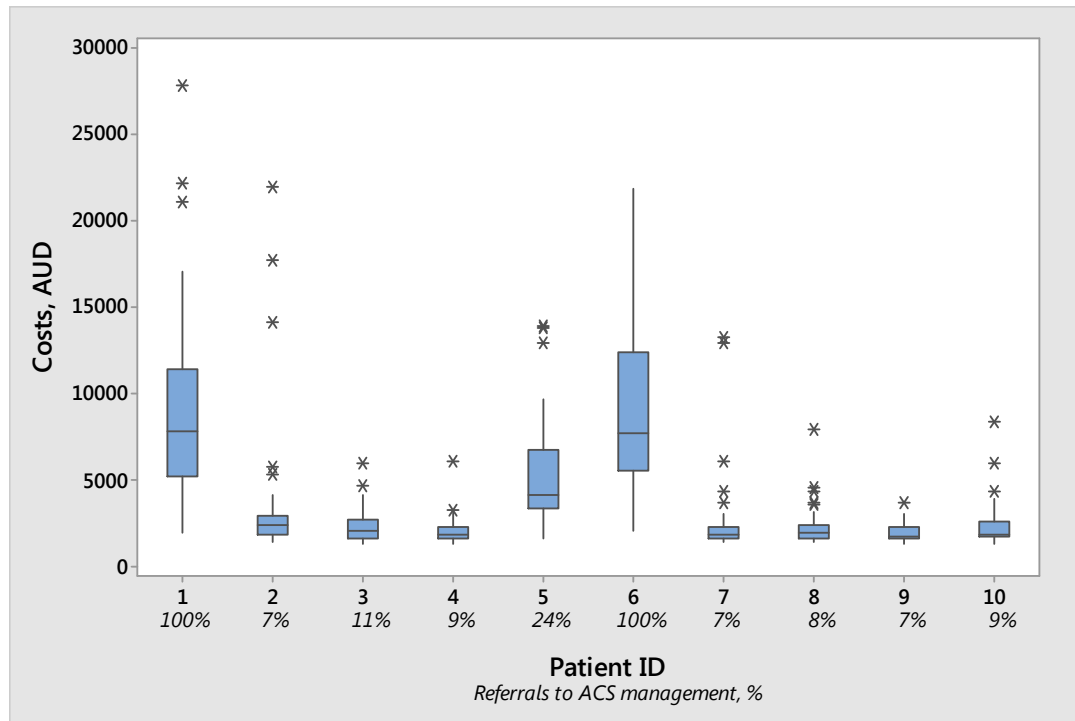
cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation



Incremental costs refer to Strategy-2 – Strategy 1

eFigure 3. Cost variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals



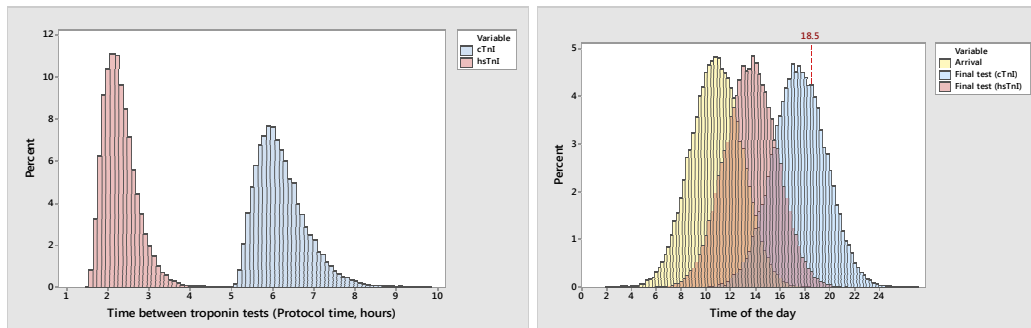
Box plots illustrate the variability in costs from multiple samples of the same individual as an example for the first 10 patients (Patient-ID 1 to 10).

By running 40,000 iterations, each of the 719 individuals was sampled on average 55 to 56 times (Range 36 – 78). This generated a huge cohort of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management.

Each sample of an individual was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This resulted in a range of costs as demonstrated in the chart.

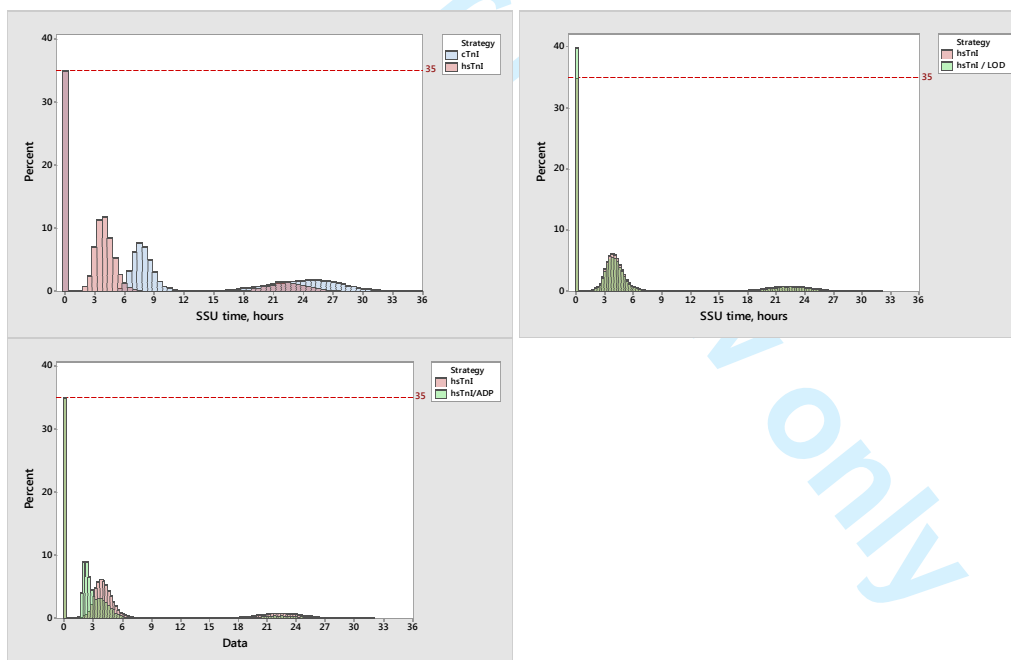
For individuals with non-ACS conditions, variation in subjective decision making or results from cardiac testing (exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan) led to admittance for ACS management in some cases (Patient ID 2-4, and 7-10). Italic numbers indicate the proportion of referrals to ACS management per patient. Patients with ACS were admitted for ACS management in 100% of iterations (Patient ID 1 and 6). Variation in costs between ACS patients was caused by sampling different LOS assumptions.

eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).



cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies



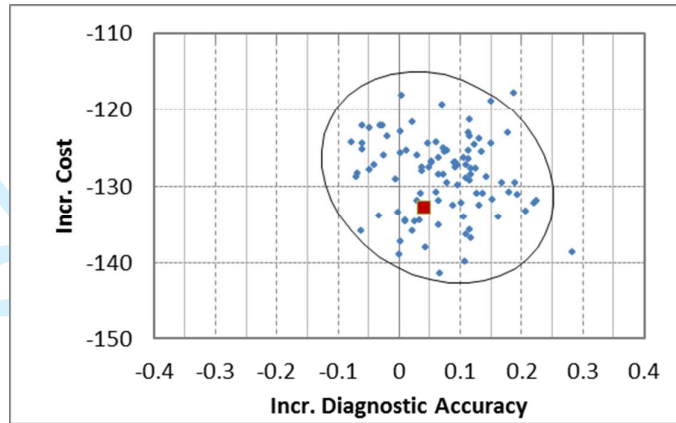
A: Standard strategy (cTnI) vs. hsTnI;

B: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / LoD strategy; C: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / ADP strategy.

The reference line at 35% indicates the proportion of patients that were not admitted to Short Stay Unit in the standard strategy.

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnl) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnl, usual care).



Results from multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250). Each point represents results of a run with 40,000 sampled patients. The ellipse reflects the 95% confidence interval. Red box represents the result from the micro simulation.

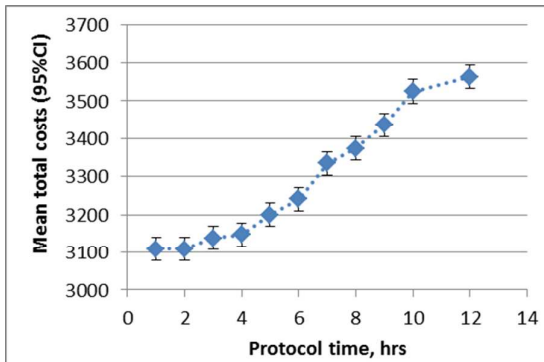
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations

Strategy	Analysis	Total costs		Referral Accuracy, %		Diagnostic Accuracy	
		A\$	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)
Standard	MS	3267	(3236 - 3297)	71.8	(71.4 - 72.2)	90.00	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3253	(3251 - 3255)	72.0	(71.97 - 72.02)	90.21	(90.2 - 90.23)
hsTnl	MS	3134	(3103 - 3165)	72.8	(72.3 - 73.2)	90.04	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3124	(3122 - 3126)	73.0	(72.95 - 73.00)	90.3	(90.26 - 90.29)

MS: Micro simulation (n=1 runs)

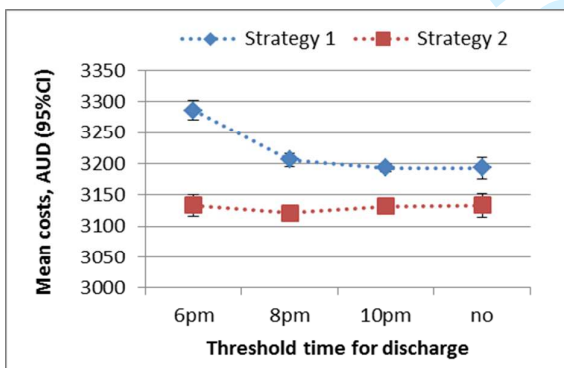
PSA: Probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250 runs)

eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.



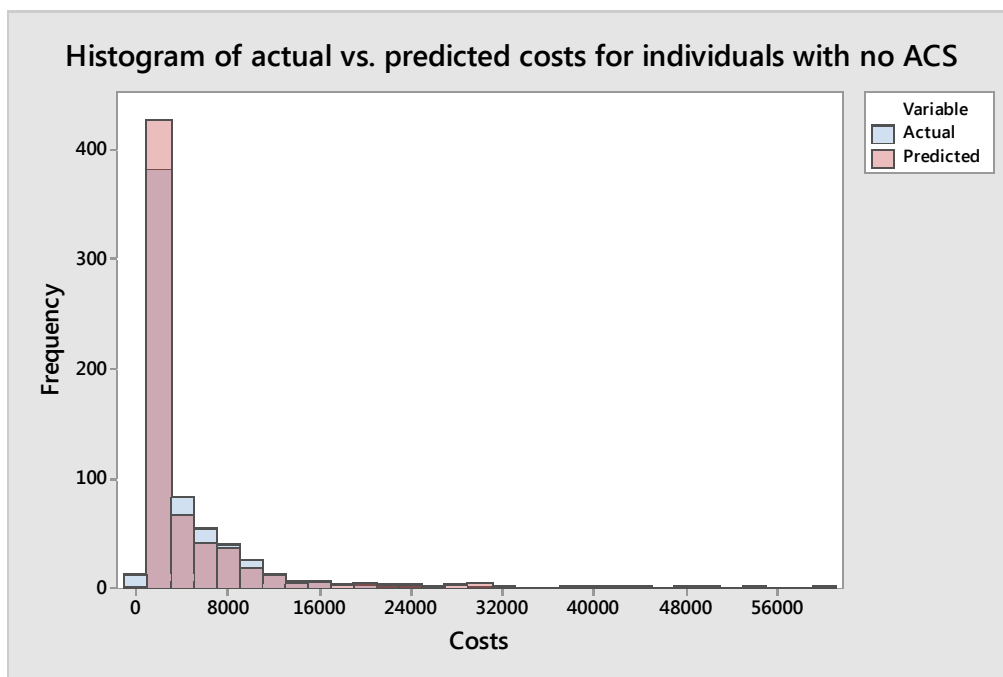
Analysis of strategy 2 (hsTnI) assuming constant troponin values and a fixed protocol time. Each data point represents the result of 5 independent runs with 40,000 patients per run.

eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.

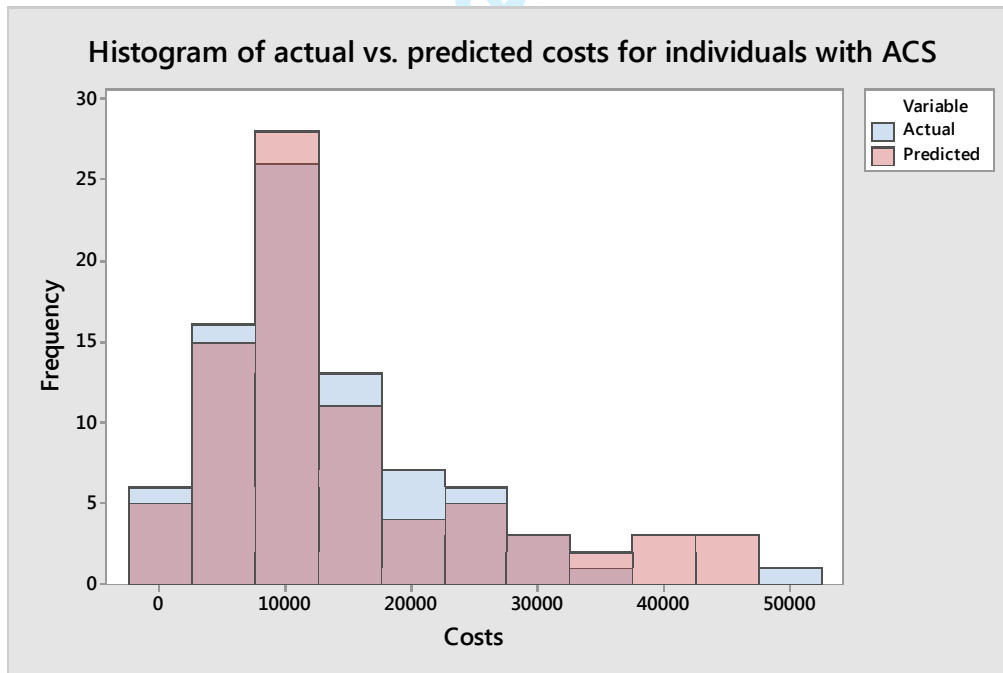


Each data point represents the result of 5 independent runs with 40,000 patients per run.

eFigure 9 A/B. Comparison of actual vs. predicted costs.



Data based on individuals with a final diagnosis of Non-ACS (640/719); p-value for Mean: 0.97



Data based on individuals with a final diagnosis of ACS (79/719); p-value for Mean: 0.39

References

1. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
2. Kavsak PA, MacRae AR, Yerna MJ, Jaffe AS. Analytic and clinical utility of a next-generation, highly sensitive cardiac troponin I assay for early detection of myocardial injury. *Clin Chem* 2009;55(3):573-577.
3. Acute Coronary Syndrome Guidelines Working Group. Guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes 2006. *Med J Aust.* 2006; 184(8): S1-S32.
4. Davis S, Stevenson M, Tappenden P, Wailoo A. NICE DSU Technical Support Document 15: Cost-effectiveness modelling using patient-level simulation. 2014. [http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD\(2892880\).htm](http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD(2892880).htm). Accessed October 6, 2015
5. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart.* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
6. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. A Diagnostic Assessment Report. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2015;19(44):1-234.
7. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
8. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2014;14:77.
9. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-effectiveness evaluation. 2013:https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf. Accessed September 12, 2015.

CHEERS Checklist

Items to include when reporting economic evaluations of health interventions

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report**, *Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and Elaboration: A Report of the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluations Publication Guidelines Good Reporting Practices Task Force*, provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

Section/item	Item No	Recommendation	Reported on page No/line No
Title and abstract			
Title	1	Identify the study as an economic evaluation or use more specific terms such as “cost-effectiveness analysis”, and describe the interventions compared.	Page 1 / Title page
Abstract	2	Provide a structured summary of objectives, perspective, setting, methods (including study design and inputs), results (including base case and uncertainty analyses), and conclusions.	Pages 2-3
Introduction			
Background and objectives	3	Provide an explicit statement of the broader context for the study. Present the study question and its relevance for health policy or practice decisions.	Page 5
Methods			
Target population and subgroups	4	Describe characteristics of the base case population and subgroups analysed, including why they were chosen.	Pages 5-7
Setting and location	5	State relevant aspects of the system(s) in which the decision(s) need(s) to be made.	Pages 5-7
Study perspective	6	Describe the perspective of the study and relate this to the costs being evaluated.	Page 10
Comparators	7	Describe the interventions or strategies being compared and state why they were chosen.	Pages 8-9
Time horizon	8	State the time horizon(s) over which costs and consequences are being evaluated and say why appropriate.	Page 9, 10
Discount rate	9	Report the choice of discount rate(s) used for costs and outcomes and say why appropriate.	Not appropriate
Choice of health outcomes	10	Describe what outcomes were used as the measure(s) of benefit in the evaluation and their relevance for the type of analysis performed.	Page 10
Measurement of effectiveness	11a	<i>Single study-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the design features of the single effectiveness study and why the single study was a sufficient source of clinical effectiveness data.	Pages 6-7



1		11b	<i>Synthesis-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the methods used for identification of included studies and synthesis of clinical effectiveness data.	
2				
3				
4				
5	Measurement and	12	If applicable, describe the population and methods used to elicit preferences for outcomes.	
6	valuation of preference			
7	based outcomes			Pages 6-7
8				
9	Estimating resources	13a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches used to estimate resource use associated with the alternative interventions. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs.	
10	and costs			
11				
12		13b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches and data sources used to estimate resource use associated with model health states. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs.	
13				
14				Page 8; Supplement page 65
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23	Currency, price date,	14	Report the dates of the estimated resource quantities and unit costs. Describe methods for adjusting estimated unit costs to the year of reported costs if necessary. Describe methods for converting costs into a common currency base and the exchange rate.	
24	and conversion			
25				
26				
27				Page 8
28				
29	Choice of model	15	Describe and give reasons for the specific type of decision-analytical model used. Providing a figure to show model structure is strongly recommended.	
30				
31				Page 14; Figure 1
32				
33	Assumptions	16	Describe all structural or other assumptions underpinning the decision-analytical model.	
34				Pages 8-10; Supplement
35	Analytical methods	17	Describe all analytical methods supporting the evaluation. This could include methods for dealing with skewed, missing, or censored data; extrapolation methods; methods for pooling data; approaches to validate or make adjustments (such as half cycle corrections) to a model; and methods for handling population heterogeneity and uncertainty.	
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				Pages 8-10; Suppl. pages 65-67; 78
41				
42				
43	Results			
44	Study parameters	18	Report the values, ranges, references, and, if used, probability distributions for all parameters. Report reasons or sources for distributions used to represent uncertainty where appropriate. Providing a table to show the input values is strongly recommended.	
45				
46				Pages 10-13; Table 3; Supplement
47				
48				
49				
50	Incremental costs and	19	For each intervention, report mean values for the main categories of estimated costs and outcomes of interest, as well as mean differences between the comparator groups. If applicable, report incremental cost-effectiveness ratios.	
51	outcomes			
52				Table 3
53				
54				
55	Characterising	20a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe the effects of sampling uncertainty for the estimated incremental cost and incremental effectiveness parameters, together with the impact	
56	uncertainty			
57				Page 12; Supplement Suppl. pages 28, 80,81
58				
59				
60				

		of methodological assumptions (such as discount rate, study perspective).	
	20b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation</i> : Describe the effects on the results of uncertainty for all input parameters, and uncertainty related to the structure of the model and assumptions.	
Characterising heterogeneity	21	If applicable, report differences in costs, outcomes, or cost-effectiveness that can be explained by variations between subgroups of patients with different baseline characteristics or other observed variability in effects that are not reducible by more information.	N/A
Discussion			
Study findings, limitations, generalisability, and current knowledge	22	Summarise key study findings and describe how they support the conclusions reached. Discuss limitations and the generalisability of the findings and how the findings fit with current knowledge.	Pages 13-16
Other			
Source of funding	23	Describe how the study was funded and the role of the funder in the identification, design, conduct, and reporting of the analysis. Describe other non-monetary sources of support.	Page 18
Conflicts of interest	24	Describe any potential for conflict of interest of study contributors in accordance with journal policy. In the absence of a journal policy, we recommend authors comply with International Committee of Medical Journal Editors recommendations.	Pages 18-19

For consistency, the CHEERS Statement checklist format is based on the format of the CONSORT statement checklist

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report** provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* link or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

The citation for the CHEERS Task Force Report is:

Husereau D, Drummond M, Petrou S, et al. Consolidated health economic evaluation reporting standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and elaboration: A report of the ISPOR health economic evaluations publication guidelines good reporting practices task force. *Value Health* 2013;16:231-50.



BMJ Open

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-013653.R3
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	25-Mar-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Juelicher, Paul; Abbott Laboratories, International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs Greenslade, Jaimi; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; The University of Queensland, School of Medicine Parsonage, William; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Cardiology; Queensland University of Technology Cullen, Louise; Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Department of Emergency Medicine; Queensland University of Technology
Primary Subject Heading:	Health economics
Secondary Subject Heading:	Emergency medicine, Cardiovascular medicine
Keywords:	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY MEDICINE, Myocardial infarction < CARDIOLOGY, HEALTH ECONOMICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

only

1
2
3 **The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with**
4
5 **possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis**
6
7

8
9 Paul Jülicher, Jaimi H Greenslade, William A Parsonage, Louise Cullen
10

11
12
13
14 **Corresponding author:** Paul Jülicher

15
16 Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs

17
18 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany

19
20 paul.juelicher@abbott.com

21
22 + Ph. +49 6122 58 3751
23
24
25

26
27 Paul Jülicher: Director International Health Economics and Outcomes Research, Medical Affairs,
28
29 Abbott, Max-Planck-Ring 2, D-65205, Wiesbaden, Germany.

30
31 Jaimi H Greenslade: Principal Research Fellow, Department of Emergency Medicine, Royal Brisbane
32
33 and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

34
35 William A. Parsonage: Senior Staff Cardiologist, Department of Cardiology, Royal Brisbane and
36
37 Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia 4029.

38
39 Louise Cullen: Pre-Eminent Staff Specialist in Emergency Medicine, Department of Emergency
40
41 Medicine, Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Butterfield Street, Herston, Queensland, Australia
42
43 4029
44

45
46 **Keywords:** Acute Coronary Syndrome; Health Care Economics and Organizations; Health Planning;
47
48 Emergency Service, Hospital

49
50 **Word Count:** 3785
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To evaluate hospital-specific health economic implications of different protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I for assessment of patients with chest pain.

Design: A cost prediction model and an economic microsimulation were developed using a cohort from a single centre recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial, a prospective observational trial conducted from 2008-2011. The model was populated with 40,000 bootstrapped samples in five high sensitivity troponin I-enabled algorithms versus standard care.

Setting: Adult Emergency Department of a tertiary referral hospital

Participants: Data were available for 938 patients who presented to the Emergency department with at least five minutes of symptoms suggestive of acute coronary syndrome. The analyses included 719 patients with complete data.

Main Outcome(s)/Measure(s): This study examined direct hospital costs, number of false negative and number of false positive cases in the assessment of acute coronary syndrome.

Results: High sensitivity troponin I-supported algorithms increased diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0% with an average cost reduction per patient compared to standard care of \$490. The inclusion of additional criteria for accelerated rule-out (limit of detection and the Modified 2-Hour ADAPT trial rules) avoided 7.5% of short-stay unit admissions or 25% of admissions to a cardiac ward. Protocols utilizing high sensitivity troponin I alone, or high sensitivity troponin I within accelerated diagnostic algorithms reduced length of stay by 6.2 hours and 13.6 hours respectively. Overnight stays decreased up to 43%. Results were seen for non-acute coronary syndrome patients, no difference was found for patients with acute coronary syndrome.

1
2
3 **Conclusions:** High sensitivity troponin I algorithms are likely to be cost-effective on a hospital level
4
5 compared to sensitive troponin protocols. The positive effect is conferred by patients not diagnosed
6
7 with acute coronary syndrome. Implementation could improve referral accuracy or facilitate safe
8
9 discharge. It would decrease costs, and provide significant hospital benefits.
10

11
12
13 **Trial Registration:** The original ADAPT trial was registered with the Australia-New Zealand Clinical
14
15 trials Registry, ACTRN12611001069943.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Strengths

- This study was based on an individual-level modeling design to allow for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or risk stratification rules.
- As opposed to previous evaluations, costs and all management assumptions were based on actual patient information that was prospectively collected. In addition, we considered realistic management rules. For example, if patients were not discharged before 6:30pm, they required an overnight stay.
- Model results were based on a sampling strategy that created a large cohort with a wide spectrum of individual information, thus reflecting population heterogeneity and common variation in clinical practice.
- Troponin results must be interpreted in concert with clinical presentation, ECG changes and other available information. Diagnostic accuracy used in this study refers to results of the complete pathway consisting of troponin results, ECG and cardiac workup. All hospital costs accrued from assessment, management and events during 30-days follow-up were considered in the analysis.

Limitations

- Cost data were based on information from an administrative database. The cost prediction was limited to activities during the assessment period. Information about inpatient treatment other than time was not available.
- Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were not taken into account but may have a significant impact; it appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated protocols.
- Generalizability might be hindered by the variety of assessment processes. Exploiting the value of hsTnI relies on the appropriateness of testing and the implementation of adequate protocols.

INTRODUCTION

Chest pain is a leading presenting complaint for adults seeking emergency department (ED) care.¹

The most common serious underlying causes are acute coronary syndromes (ACS), including acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina. After detailed assessment, most patients are diagnosed with a non-cardiac cause (e.g. musculoskeletal pain or gastrointestinal causes) for their symptoms. In Australia, over 500,000 persons per year present with chest pain, but fewer than 20% were diagnosed with ACS.^{2,3} The identification of the majority of chest pain presentations at low-risk for ACS remains an organizational challenge for emergency departments.

Accelerated assessment strategies for the rule-in and rule-out of acute myocardial infarction have recently been reported.³⁻¹² Such strategies utilize clinical decision rules and/or troponin testing to identify a sizeable proportion of patients as low risk. Some protocols also accurately identify patients as high-risk for acute myocardial infarction.^{3,4} The use of high sensitivity troponin on presentation or within two hours is a key feature of several accelerated assessment strategies⁶⁻¹⁰. For example, the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) utilizes highly sensitive troponin assays to support the identification of 40 % of patients as low risk.⁴

While research into novel accelerated strategies has usually reported clinical outcomes, few studies have assessed the health economic implications of such protocols, or made comparisons to define optimum strategies. The incorporation of highly sensitive cardiac troponin I (hsTnI) assays into clinical practice may have additional health economic benefits on the hospital level; however, this aspect has not been explored to date. The aim of this study was to evaluate the hospital-specific costs of different protocols utilizing hsTnI for assessment of emergency department patients with chest pain, compared to standard care. The hypothesis was that hsTnI enabled algorithms would streamline ED processes with equal or better diagnostic accuracy, thus leading to savings in direct hospital costs when compared to standard care.

METHODS

Study design and setting

This study utilized data from a prospective, single centre observational study in Brisbane, Australia. Participants were recruited as part of the ADAPT Trial,³ and included if they were aged 18 years or older, presented to the emergency department with at least five minutes' worth of chest pain suggestive of ACS, and were being evaluated for ACS. Pain suggestive of ACS was defined in accordance with American Heart Association case definitions.¹³ Recruitment was performed by research staff in collaboration with the senior treating clinician. Patients were excluded if there was a clear non-ACS cause for their symptoms (e.g., findings of pneumonia), they were unwilling or unable to provide informed consent, staff considered that recruitment was inappropriate (e.g., patients undergoing palliative treatment), they were transferred from another hospital, were pregnant, were previously recruited to the study within the past 45 days, or were unable or unwilling to be contacted after discharge. Recruitment included consecutive eligible cases during working hours at each site. Enrolment occurred between January 2008 and November 2010. All patients were managed according to standard care, which included electrocardiogram and troponin testing on presentation and at greater than six hours after presentation to the emergency department. Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Heart Foundation of Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand guidelines.¹⁴ The clinical assay in use as the reference troponin assay was the Beckman Coulter second-generation AccuTnI (Beckman Coulter, Chaska, MN). A value above the 99th percentile of greater than 40ng/L was considered abnormal.

Original data were collected prospectively, using standardized case report forms.¹⁵ Research nursing staff collected demographic and clinical data from patient interviews. Telephone follow-up and medical record review was conducted 30-days after initial attendance for the diagnosis of ACS. Information was obtained from the patient and from hospital databases about all additional cardiac

1
2
3 events, investigations, or contact with any health care providers during the 30-day period. Follow-up
4
5 information was verified through contact with the health care provider, and original copies of
6
7 medical records and investigations were obtained. Ethical approval of the research project
8
9 HREC/14/QRBW/320 was obtained from the Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital Human Research
10
11 Ethics Committee (EC 00172) on 11th August, 2014. All patients provided written informed consent
12
13 for data collection and the ethics committee waived the requirement for consent for this analysis.
14
15

16
17
18 Each patient was assigned one or more endpoints to explain the reason for their index presentation,
19
20 or any events occurring within 30 days of admission. There were fifteen possible endpoints,
21
22 including both cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular endpoints. Patients were considered to meet
23
24 the definition for ACS if they were assigned any of the following endpoints; cardiovascular death,
25
26 cardiac arrest, revascularization procedure, cardiogenic shock, acute myocardial infarction, or
27
28 unstable angina pectoris. One cardiologist from a group of three potential cardiologists adjudicated
29
30 the outcome independently. Cardiologists had knowledge of the clinical record, electrocardiogram
31
32 and troponin results from standard care and used such information to determine whether the
33
34 patient met the predefined criteria for the cardiovascular endpoints¹⁵. Patients not meeting such
35
36 endpoints were classed as having a non-cardiovascular problem. A second cardiologist from the
37
38 group conducted a blind review of all ACS cases and 10% of non-ACS cases. In cases of
39
40 disagreement, endpoints were agreed on by consensus by the two cardiologists involved in endpoint
41
42 adjudication and one emergency physician. This was achieved for all endpoints.
43
44
45
46
47

48
49 In addition to sampling for routine clinical care, blood was drawn on presentation and two hours
50
51 later. Samples were later tested with the ARCHITECT High Sensitive *STAT* Troponin-I assay (Abbott
52
53 Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). Laboratory technicians were blinded to patient data. The hsTnI assay
54
55 has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of <5%
56
57 and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L.¹⁶
58
59
60

Cost prediction model

As described previously,¹⁷ individual cost data were extracted from hospital administration records and adjusted for inflation to 2011 Australian Dollars. To use a consistent cost matrix across all strategies, a prediction model was developed in four steps. First, we analyzed the data and predefined exclusion criteria (eTable1). Patients who received coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were excluded because they were transferred to another hospital for surgery with no available outcome data and unknown accuracy of cost information. Cases with inconsistent or missing costs were excluded. Patients with a hospital length of stay (LOS) greater than 12 days were excluded to reduce bias from non-cardiac stays. Second, we considered key activities for evaluating an acute coronary syndrome in a generalized Box-Cox transformed model. Third, we dropped non-significant variables (2nd troponin, p=0.9; stress echocardiography, p=0.6) from the predictor variables, checked for relevant multicollinearity between variables, and excluded cases that showed extreme discrepancies to the predicted results (n=4; eTable1). Fourth, we run the final analysis that led to the cost prediction model and the 95% confidence intervals for each predictor (eTable6). The final model was based on data from 891 individuals. The following predictors were used: ED time, inpatient time, performed activities (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, computed tomography coronary angiography, echocardiography, and angiography), admission to short-stay unit, or admission to an inpatient ward. More information is given in the supplement (eMethods).

Health economic model

We developed a microsimulation cost-effectiveness model that compared six assessment strategies (Table 1). The standard of care was based on a protocol using cardiac troponin I (cTnI) at baseline and 6 hours after arrival (Strategy 1). All other strategies utilized hsTnI at presentation and 2 hours. Strategy 2 (termed hsTnI) was the same as standard care except that a 2-hour highly sensitive

1
2
3 troponin was used rather than a 6-hour sensitive troponin. Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD) also utilised a 2
4
5 hour hsTnI, but allowed a patient to be directly ruled out on admission with no further work-up if
6
7 their baseline hsTnI was below the assay's limit of detection (LoD). Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP) utilised
8
9 baseline and 2 hour hsTnI but enabled patients to be directly ruled out with no further work-up
10
11 using the modified ADAPT ADP. That is, patients could be ruled out if their TIMI risk score was ≤ 1 ,
12
13 their baseline and 2 hour troponin were below the diagnostic cutoff and their presentation ECG was
14
15 non ischaemic. Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP) was a combination of Strategies 3 and 4 in that patients
16
17 could be ruled out if their baseline hsTnI was below the LoD or if they met the criteria according to
18
19 the modified ADAPT ADP. Finally, Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule in) employed the same rule
20
21 -out criteria as Strategy 5, but also enabled patients with hsTnI at presentation $>52\text{ng/L}$ to be
22
23 directly ruled-in and admitted for ACS management (strategy 6).¹⁸
24
25
26
27
28

29 The model structure and the evaluation pathway are described in Figure 1 and eFigure 1,
30
31 respectively. Individuals entering the model were stratified in the ED based on individual
32
33 characteristics, first electrocardiogram, and baseline troponin. Patients classified as high-risk were
34
35 admitted to inpatient cardiology. Low-risk patients were kept in the emergency department to await
36
37 final assessment. Intermediate-risk patients were referred to the short stay unit (SSU) for further
38
39 cardiac workup. Patients referred to the SSU or inpatient ward were counted as admitted.
40
41
42
43

44 If the final troponin was performed later than 6.30pm, patients stayed overnight. Total LOS
45
46 comprised emergency department LOS, short stay unit LOS and inpatient stay. The maximum LOS
47
48 was limited to 12 days to avoid bias in the effects from prolonged stays in patients with non-cardiac
49
50 diagnoses. A 30-day follow-up event was assumed for individuals who were ruled-out by the
51
52 respective strategy, and who had a reported 30-day clinical outcome of ACS.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 A minimum required dataset was defined for the cohort used in the model (eTable 2), and 219
4 patients with missing troponin values were excluded. Work-up, work-up duration, and length of stay
5 were analyzed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Patient
6 attributes (age, sex, clinical characteristics, adjudicated diagnosis, electrocardiogram status, and
7 troponin values) were individually sampled from the model cohort by bootstrapping. This created a
8 hypothetical cohort of 40,000 patients who followed the model for each of the strategies. Work-up
9 and times for each patient were randomly sampled from distributions. Costs were estimated by
10 considering attributes, work-up activities, work-up duration, and length of stay in the cost prediction
11 model with coefficients individually sampled from the 95% confidence interval of the respective
12 predictor. The model followed a 30-day hospital perspective. Costs for the index event and follow-up
13 were estimated from the cost prediction model.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

29 Differences between strategies were expressed in terms of total hospital costs per patient and
30 diagnostic accuracy. Diagnostic accuracy was defined as the percentage of correctly diagnosed
31 patients compared to the final adjudicated diagnosis. In addition, LOS, referral rates, admission
32 rates, and overnight stays were evaluated. We conducted one-way and probabilistic sensitivity
33 analyses to test the robustness of the micro simulation results. Model structure, parameters and
34 assumptions are described in detail in the supplement.
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 **Patient Involvement**

45
46
47 No patients were involved in setting the research question or the outcome measures, nor were they
48 involved in developing plans for design or implementation of the study. No patients were asked to
49 advise on interpretation or writing up of results. Patients were asked whether they wished to receive
50 a summary of these results. These individuals were posted a lay summary of the results.
51
52
53
54
55

56 **RESULTS**

Cost prediction and model validation

Characteristics of 719 patients meeting the minimum required dataset for the model and of the generated cohort of 40,000 patients are described in the supplement (eTable 5). The cost prediction model showed excellent regression quality (R-square 88.3%; eTable 6). The model was validated for the standard strategy against actual statistics with good prediction accuracy for all patients (p-value vs. actual costs: 0.723) as well as for low-, intermediate- and high-risk patients (p= 0.946, 0.256, 0.761, respectively; Table 2).

Patient referral and management

During initial assessment, 1.3% of patients were classified as low-risk and managed in the emergency department. 6.1% of patients met the criteria for a direct rule-out (baseline hsTnI below the limit of detection) and were re-classified as low-risk. The modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) was effective for 49% of patients and reclassified 75% of intermediate-risk patients to low risk. The direct rule-in criteria (baseline hsTnI >52ng/L) applied to 7.2% of patients.

Strategies considering LoD avoided short-stay unit admissions for 4.9% of patients (-7.5% vs. standard care, Table 3). The number of ward admissions did not change with hsTnI alone. Utilising the LoD, ADP, or a combination of both, resulted in a stepwise and significant reduction of the ward admission rate from 49.6% to 37.1% (-25%; Table 3).

A 4-hour reduction in protocol time (cTnI vs. hsTnI: Mean 6.2h (Range 5.0 – 10.0h) vs. 2.3h (1.5 - 5.0h)) resulted in earlier management decisions (eFigure 4). Consequently, strategy-2 led to 30% fewer overnight stays compared to standard care (60.3% vs. 42.0%, Table 3). Incorporating additional rule-out to hsTnI options further streamlined patient assessment, decreasing overnight stays by up to 43%.

1
2
3
4
5 3.2% of patients with a negative or stable cTnI status had a positive hsTnI status indicative of an
6
7 acute event (eTable 8). Conversely, 3.0% of patients had an acute cTnI finding but a negative or
8
9 stable troponin status with hsTnI. In total, the number of referrals to ACS management based on an
10
11 acute troponin finding did not differ if replacing cTnI with hsTnI (cTnI: 11.9%; hsTnI: 12.1%; $p=0.549$).
12
13 Patients with negative or stable troponin conditions were admitted for ACS management and further
14
15 workup if such as an exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan led to positive findings,
16
17 resulting in a referral rate of 32% (Table 3). Strategies considering the LoD or ADP rules respectively
18
19 led to 5% or 35% fewer patients referred for ACS management compared to standard care.
20
21 Additional direct rule-in criteria (Strategy-6 vs. 5) did not identify more patients requiring ACS
22
23 management but allowed for earlier cardiac intervention for 46.6% of ACS patients.
24
25
26
27
28

29 **Length of stay and costs**

30
31 A significant reduction in LOS was observed if hsTnI replaced cTnI, with a mean saving of 6.2 hours
32
33 ($p<0.001$, Table 3). Applying LoD or ADP rules to hsTnI saved an additional stay of 1.0 and 5.4 hours
34
35 respectively. LOS times for ACS patients were stable between strategies (eTable 9). However,
36
37 applying hsTnI to standard care resulted in a significant reduction of LOS for non-ACS patients.
38
39 Substantially decreased 75th percentiles of the LOS for all strategies considering the ADP indicated its
40
41 considerable streamlining effect. Details for emergency department and SSU times are given in the
42
43 supplement (eTable 10).
44
45
46
47
48

49 Significant cost reductions compared to standard care were found with all hsTnI strategies (\$133-
50
51 \$491, $p<0.001$, Table 3). This effect was caused by substantial cost reductions for non-ACS patients.
52
53 No difference between strategies was observed for ACS patients (eTable 9). As stated in Table 3,
54
55 costs during the index stay and follow-up decreased for all hsTnI-supported strategies compared to
56
57 standard care. The consideration of ADP and LoD alone, or in combination, in addition to hsTnI
58
59
60

1
2
3 protocols resulted in further significant cost savings. Applying a direct rule-in strategy (Strategy-6) to
4
5 a combination of hsTnT+ADP+LoD did not result in significant overall costs benefits.
6
7
8
9

10 **Patient outcome and cost-effectiveness**

11
12 The introduction of hsTnI into standard care did not alter overall diagnostic accuracy ($p=0.86$, Table
13
14 3, Figure 2), but tend to increase the number of patients with a false positive diagnosis of ACS
15
16 ($p=0.056$; Table 4). While all hsTnI supported strategies avoided false-negative diagnoses compared
17
18 to standard care, a statistically significant reduction of the false-positive rate was observed for all
19
20 strategies utilizing an ADP. Applying LoD and ADP to hsTnI reduced the number of false-positives by
21
22 6% ($p=0.015$) and 52% ($p<0.001$) respectively, whereas no effect was observed on the false-negative
23
24 rate (Table 4).
25
26
27
28

29
30 Strategy-5 (a protocol utilizing hsTnI, ADP, and LoD) was found to be the dominant strategy in the
31
32 study, providing better accuracy at lower costs (Figure 2).¹⁹ Switching from standard care to Strategy
33
34 5 saved \$486 per patient ($p<0.001$) and increased the diagnostic accuracy from 90.0% to 94.0%
35
36 ($p<0.001$).
37
38
39

40
41 Conducting multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis revealed consistent benefits
42
43 confirming the robustness of micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11). hsTnI demonstrated
44
45 equal or better diagnostic accuracy compared to cTnI in 79% of runs, with a stable average cost
46
47 saving per patient ranging from \$113 to \$147. The hsTnI strategy helped to manage 82.6% of
48
49 individuals at lower costs compared to standard care; 10.2% or 7.1% of patients were treated at
50
51 equal or higher costs, respectively.
52
53
54

55 **DISCUSSION**

1
2
3 The cost-effectiveness of incorporating hsTnI into management protocols for patients presenting to
4 the emergency department with chest pain has received increasing attention. HsTnI has been
5 suggested to generate substantial benefits in the emergency department. Accelerated diagnostic
6 protocols (ADPs) have been found to reduce the average emergency department length of stay in
7 low-risk patients while health outcomes were maintained.^{5, 11} To the best of our knowledge, this is
8 the first study evaluating health economic implications of several hsTnI enabled assessment
9 algorithms in the emergency department from a hospital perspective, thus complementing previous
10 research that followed lifetime effects from a health systems perspective.²⁰⁻²⁴

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 Complex management algorithms that are based on individual patient attributes, plus the
23 heterogeneity of the emergency department population, require an individual-level modeling
24 design.²⁵ This allows for more realistic comparisons of different settings, assessment strategies, or
25 risk stratification rules. As opposed to other evaluations, costs and all management assumptions in
26 this study were based on actual and individual patient information of a single trial-based cohort. The
27 sampling strategy created a wide spectrum reflecting population heterogeneity and common
28 variation in clinical practice.²⁶ The clinical picture and additional information from objective testing
29 were also considered in the simulation. We believe that this set the foundation for a consistent
30 evaluation of the benefits that would accrue on the hospital level from implementing hsTnI-enabled
31 algorithms.

32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46 We developed a cost prediction model for chest pain patients presenting to ED, and we conducted a
47 patient-level economic analysis for comparing different hsTnI-enabled algorithms, validated against
48 standard care. The analysis demonstrated that the implementation of hsTnI substantially reduced
49 LOS and costs for patients enrolled in the chest pain pathway compared to standard care. Such
50 benefits occurred without reducing diagnostic accuracy. Moreover, the introduction of hsTnI allows
51 for combining additional validated management rules (LoD, ADP). The overall organizational benefits

1
2
3 of the dominant strategy (Strategy-5) compared to standard care were caused by two effects: a) a
4
5 substantial time reduction in protocol time, and b) significantly improved stratification efficiency.
6
7

8
9 The significant decrease in overnight stays resulted in downstream effects of accelerated protocols
10 on patient management. A 4-hour reduction in protocol time led to a 6.2-hour saving in LOS. By
11 utilizing the ADP, the timeliness of the second hsTnI result freed an additional 7.4 hours per patient.
12
13 This strategy saved around 60% of overnight stays and 15% of costs compared to standard care.
14
15
16
17

18
19 In line with the definition for a high-sensitive troponin assay,¹⁶ measurable concentrations above
20 the LoD were found for 94% of non-ACS patients; only 6% of individuals were eligible for a direct
21 rule-out considering the LoD criteria. This proportion appeared to be modest compared to the ADP
22 that captured almost 50% of patients. Nevertheless, switching from Strategy-4 (hsTnI+ADP) to
23 Strategy-5 (hsTnI+ADP+LOD) resulted in a significant reduction in the number of admissions to the
24 short-stay unit and wards. This was caused by the fact that the LoD-rule moved 4.7% of patients
25 from an accelerated rule-out after the 2nd troponin (ADP), to a direct rule-out after the baseline
26 troponin (LoD). In addition, the strategy including LOD classified 1.4% of patients, who were not
27 captured by the ADP, as eligible for a direct rule-out. As a result, a total costs were significantly
28 reduced for Strategy 5 compared to Strategy 4 (p=0.02). The combined strategy of utilizing hsTnI and
29 LoD within the ADP helped to avoid 7.5% of short stay unit admissions and 25% of unnecessary
30 inpatient ward admissions.
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

48 A false positive troponin status can result in unnecessary referrals. In our study 12.1% of individuals
49 were categorized with an hsTnI status indicative for an acute event (eTable 8). 32% of individuals
50 were referred for ACS management; this number was not different between Strategy 1 and 2. Most
51 of the referrals were based on a negative troponin finding followed by a positive cardiac work-up.
52
53 Although we considered a conservative criteria with an absolute delta change between serial hsTnI
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 tests of 2ng/L, an increase in total referrals for ACS management could not be found. However, a
4
5 tendency for an increased number of patients with a false positive diagnosis of ACS was observed. It
6
7 is however important to note that costs accrued from such interventions were considered in the
8
9 analysis.
10

11
12
13 Strategy-6 (including a direct rule in) did not significantly differ from Strategy-5 in terms of costs and
14
15 diagnostic accuracy. All patients meeting the criteria of a highly elevated baseline hsTnI (≥ 52 mg/L)
16
17 were classified as high-risk and admitted to inpatient cardiology by all other strategies. Therefore,
18
19 Strategy-6 did not result in a change in admission rates. However, the key value of Strategy-6 was
20
21 the immediate referral to cardiology: 46.6% of patients finally diagnosed with ACS would receive
22
23 earlier cardiac intervention. Given the fact that all patients in the underlying observational study
24
25 were managed by standard care, data on potential outcome effects of an earlier cardiac treatment
26
27 were not available, and thus not captured in the health economic evaluation.
28
29
30
31
32

33 Some limitations deserve attention. The analysis was based on a single-center cohort, which may
34
35 limit the generalizability of the findings. Given the nature of a trial-based, individual level simulation,
36
37 patient attributes were limited to the actual cohort; e.g. the impact of variation in ACS prevalence
38
39 could not be tested in a sensitivity analysis. Follow-up was limited to 30 days. Events happening after
40
41 30 days were not considered but may have an impact on the number of false-positives diagnosis.
42
43 Troponin results must be interpreted in concert with clinical presentation, ECG changes and other
44
45 available information. Diagnostic accuracy in this study refers to results of the complete assessment
46
47 pathway consisting of troponin results, ECG and cardiac workup. In an approach to emphasize
48
49 safety, we used a conservative dynamic cut-off between serial troponin tests. The impact of
50
51 different absolute or relative changes was not evaluated. Age or gender specific troponin reference
52
53 values may further improve the diagnostic accuracy but were not considered.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Management and cost data extracted from administrative databases may have some inaccuracies.
4
5 Each of the 719 individuals from the cohort were run through the model on average 55 times with
6
7 consistent characteristics, but varied in terms of protocol, treatment times, LOS, optional work-up
8
9 decisions, and accrued costs. The thus generated cohort of 40,000 individuals reflected
10
11 heterogeneity in patient management and addressed some of the uncertainty. The referral of
12
13 patients followed strict and standardized assumptions. Deviation from recommended pathways may
14
15 occur probably due to individual preferences or logistic effects such as access block.²⁷ Some of the
16
17 potential flow issues were addressed by assuming a wide range in the initial assessment time (6–118
18
19 minutes). The predictors used in the cost model were limited to information about risk assessment
20
21 and stratification; information about inpatient management other than inpatient time was not
22
23 available. Patients with a long-term stay were excluded from the analysis in order to mitigate this
24
25 potential risk of bias.
26
27

28
29
30
31 Economic implications from breaching specific emergency department targets or access blocks were
32
33 not taken into account but may have a significant impact. Based on the findings of this study, it
34
35 appears likely that considering such aspects would strengthen the results in favor of accelerated
36
37 protocols. The model compared a sensitive troponin assay at 6 hours to highly sensitive assay at 2
38
39 hours. For the models not utilizing the LoD, it is unclear whether a sensitive troponin taken at 2
40
41 hours would provide the same benefits outlined here with a highly sensitive assay. The cost
42
43 prediction did not account for different costs of troponin assays. Compared to the magnitude of the
44
45 difference between sensitive TnI and hsTnI strategies this effect was regarded as negligible.
46
47

48 It should be noted that exploiting the value of hsTnI fully relies on the appropriateness of testing and
49
50 the implementation of adequate protocols.
51

52 53 54 55 **CONCLUSION**

1
2
3 This trial based economic modeling study sought to evaluate the impact of different hsTnI protocols
4 on direct costs and diagnostic accuracy compared to standard care. We found that emergency
5 department assessment strategies utilizing hsTnI are very likely to be cost-effective and provide cost
6 savings on a hospital level when compared to sensitive TnI protocols for patients presenting with
7 symptoms consistent with ACS. This is mainly due to a positive effect on the majority of patients not
8 diagnosed with ACS. In particular, hsTnI-enabled algorithms considering additional rule-out criteria
9 (LoD, ADP) are expected to improve the accuracy of both referral to inpatient wards or safe
10 discharge as appropriate. Implementation of these protocols would provide direct benefits for the
11 hospital in terms of reduced admission rates, avoided overnight stays, and improvements in time-
12 based emergency department performance measures, thereby contributing to streamlined
13 emergency department processes, more efficient use of resources, and overall cost savings.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Data sharing

Statistical code is available from the lead author.

Contributors

All authors had full access to the data in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and accuracy of the data analysis. JG, LC and WP led the clinical study design as part of the Asia-Pacific Evaluation of Chest Pain Trial (ASPECT). JG extracted the dataset required for the modeling study. PJ developed the health economic model and run the analysis. Model design and assumptions were reviewed by all authors. All authors contributed in the interpretation of results, writing the manuscript, and critically reviewing each draft of the manuscript. The final version was approved by all authors. The study was supervised by LC.

Funding and Support

Compilation of the dataset for the health economic model was funded by Abbott. Funding for data collection was provided by the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation (QEMRF). Both Abbott and QEMRF had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; or the decision to submit the manuscript for publication

Conflicts of interest disclosures

All authors completed and submitted the ICMJE Form for Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. PJ is a full-time employee of Abbott Diagnostics. JG has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation. WP has received funding from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation, Abbott Diagnostics, Roche, Alere, and Beckmann Coulter for research on diagnostic protocols; and honoraria, travel expenses, and consultancy fees from

1
2
3 Abbott, AstraZeneca, Hospira, and Sanofi-Aventis. LC has received funding from the Queensland
4
5 Emergency Medical Research Foundation for chest pain clinical trials; from Abbott Diagnostics,
6
7 Roche, Alere, Siemens, and Radiometer Pacific for clinical trials; and from Alere, Boehringer-
8
9 Ingelheim, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, Abbott Diagnostics, and Radiometer Pacific for speaking and
10
11 education.
12

13 14 15 16 **Transparency Declaration**

17
18 The lead author affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the
19
20 study being reported; that no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and that any
21
22 discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.
23
24

25 26 **Copyright**

27
28
29 The Corresponding Author has the right to grant on behalf of all authors and does grant on behalf of
30
31 all authors, a worldwide licence to the Publishers and its licensees in perpetuity, in all forms, formats
32
33 and media (whether known now or created in the future), to i) publish, reproduce, distribute, display
34
35 and store the Contribution, ii) translate the Contribution into other languages, create adaptations,
36
37 reprints, include within collections and create summaries, extracts and/or, abstracts of the
38
39 Contribution, iii) create any other derivative work(s) based on the Contribution, iv) to exploit all
40
41 subsidiary rights in the Contribution, v) the inclusion of electronic links from the Contribution to
42
43 third party material where-ever it may be located; and, vi) licence any third party to do any or all of
44
45 the above.
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. Assessment strategies evaluated in the model

No	Strategy	Troponin assay	Protocol	Diagnostic cut-off ^a	Dynamic cut-off ^b	Direct rule-in ^c	Direct rule-out ^d	Accelerated rule-out ^e	Reference
1	Standard	cTnI	0 / 6hrs	> 40.0	delta < 10	No	No	No	Standard Care
2	hsTnI	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	No	9, 11
3	hsTnI+LoD	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	No	9, 12
4	hsTnI+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	No	Yes	4, 9
5	hsTnI+LoD+ADP	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	No	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12
6	hsTnI+LoD+ADP +direct rule in	hsTnI	0 / 2hrs	> 26.2	delta < 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	4, 9, 12, 18

All values in ng/L.

cTnI= sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=

Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ADAPT=2-Hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess

Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial

^a A troponin value greater than the diagnostic cut-off was considered as elevated.

^b A delta between troponin values at different time points of less than 10ng/L (cTnI) or 2ng/L (hsTnI) was used to distinguish and rule-out a rise and/or fall in troponin associated with acute cardiac conditions.

^c Direct rule-in of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline above 52ng/L.

^d Direct rule-out of individuals with a hsTnI value at baseline below the limit of detection of 1.2 ng/L (LoD).

^e Referring to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP). Accelerated rule-out applied to individuals with hsTnI values at 0 and 2h below the diagnostic cut-off and a TIMI risk score ≤ 1 .

Table 2. Comparison of cost data and model validation.

Total costs, \$	Item	Cullen 2015 [7]	Model cohort ^a	Model prediction ^b	Prediction vs. Cohort (p-value)
All	n (%)	926 (100%)	719 (100%)	719 (100%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	5272 (4835 - 5708)	5303 (4796 - 5810)	5437 (4897 - 5977)	0.72
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	2433 (1458 - 6778)	2497 (1449 - 6663)	2169 (1747 - 6384)	
Low Risk	n (%)	9 (1.0%)	9 (1.3%)	9 (1.3%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	2040 (1306 - 2774)	2040 (1125 - 2955)	2010 (1559 - 2460)	0.95
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1530 (1298 - 3050)	1530 (1080 - 3359)	1907 (1569 - 2438)	
Intermediate Risk	n (%)	580 (62.6%)	468 (65.1%)	468 (65.1%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	3304 (2963 - 3644)	3413 (3050 - 3775)	3755 (3288 - 4223)	0.26
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	1849 (1376 - 3570)	1925 (1389 - 3628)	1946 (1668 - 3270)	
High Risk	n (%)	329 (35.5%)	242 (33.7%)	242 (33.7%)	
	Mean cost (95%CI)	8919 (7971 - 9867)	9081 (7878 - 10284)	8816 (7593 - 10040)	0.76
	Median cost (25th-75th percentile)	6452 (2650 - 11829)	6405 (2752 - 11309)	5566 (2355 - 11130)	

All costs referred to inflated costs in Australian dollars.

CI=confidence interval

a Excluded individuals not meeting the minimum required dataset for the model

b Excluded individuals with cost-outliers, missing and inconsistent data.

Table 3. Main model outcomes of different troponin supported assessment strategies

Indicator		Strategy 1 (Standard)	Strategy 2 (hsTnI)	Strategy 3 (hsTnI+LoD)	Strategy 4 (hsTnI+ADP)	Strategy 5 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP)	Strategy 6 (hsTnI+LoD+ADP+ direct rule- in)
Short stay unit admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	65.3 (64.8 - 65.7)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)	60.4 (59.9 - 60.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (1.00)	-4.9 (<0.001)	4.9 (<0.001)	-4.9 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Ward admissions ^a , %	Mean (95% CI)	49.7 (49.2 - 50.2)	49.6 (49.1 - 50.1)	47.4 (46.9 - 47.9)	38.4 (37.9 - 38.9)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)	37.1 (36.6 - 37.6)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.1 (0.81)	-2.3 (<0.001)	-9.0 (<0.001)	-1.3 (<0.001)	0.0 (1.00)
Overnight stays, %	Mean (95% CI)	60.3 (59.8 - 60.8)	42.0 (41.5 - 42.5)	39.8 (39.3 - 40.3)	24.4 (24.0 - 24.8)	23.9 (23.5 - 24.3)	24.1 (23.7 - 24.5)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-18.3 (<0.001)	-2.2 (<0.001)	-15.4 (<0.001)	-0.5 (0.08)	0.2 (0.51)
Referral to ACS management, %	Mean (95% CI)	32.4 (32.0 - 32.9)	32.2 (31.8 - 32.7)	30.9 (30.5 - 31.4)	21.0 (20.6 - 21.4)	20.7 (20.3 - 21.1)	20.9 (20.5 - 21.3)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-0.2 (0.56)	-1.3 (<0.001)	-9.9 (<0.001)	-0.3 (0.26)	0.3 (0.37)
Length of stay, hours	Mean (95% CI)	34.0 (33.6 - 34.4)	27.8 (27.4 - 28.2)	26.8 (26.4 - 27.3)	20.4 (20.0 - 20.9)	20.1 (19.6 - 20.5)	20.4 (19.9 - 20.8)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-6.2 (<0.001)	-1.0 (0.002)	-6.4 (<0.001)	-0.4 (0.23)	0.3 (0.33)
Diagnostic accuracy (E), %	Mean (95% CI)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.0 (89.7 - 90.3)	90.5 (90.2 - 90.8)	93.6 (93.4 - 93.8)	93.7 (93.5 - 93.9)	94 (93.7 - 94.2)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		0.0 (0.86)	0.4 (0.04)	3.1 (<0.001)	0.1 (0.54)	0.3 (0.13)
Index costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	3029 (3001 - 3058)	2923 (2894 - 2952)	2846 (2816 - 2875)	2621 (2592 - 2649)	2568 (2539 - 2596)	2582 (2553 - 2610)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-106 (<0.001)	-77 (<0.001)	-225 (<0.001)	-53 (0.01)	14 (0.51)
Follow-Up costs per patient, \$	Mean (95% CI)	238 (225 - 250)	211 (199 - 223)	211 (199 - 223)	213 (201 - 225)	213 (201 - 225)	195 (183 - 206)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-26 (0.003)	0 (1.00)	2 (0.82)	0 (1.00)	-18 (0.03)
Total costs per patient (C), \$	Mean (95% CI)	3267 (3236 - 3297)	3134 (3103 - 3165)	3057 (3026 - 3088)	2834 (2804 - 2864)	2781 (2751 - 2811)	2776 (2746 - 2807)
	Incremental ^b (p-value)		-133 (<0.001)	-77 (0.001)	-223 (<0.001)	-53 (0.02)	-5 (0.83)

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

All stated costs are in Australian dollars. (E) and (C) used as main measures of outcome.

1
2
3
4
5
6 ^a Patients could be admitted to the short stay unit before being referred to inpatient ward; numbers may not sum up to 100%.

7
8 ^b Incremental values compared to next best alternative to the left.

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

For peer review only

Table 4. False-negative and false-positive diagnosis of different assessment strategies

Strategy	False positives, %			False negatives, %		
	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value	Mean	(95% CI)	p-value
(1) Standard	6.6	(6.4 - 6.9)		3.4	(3.2 - 3.6)	
(2) hsTnl	7.0	(6.7 - 7.2)	0.06 ^a	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a
(3) hsTnl+LoD	6.5	(6.3 - 6.8)	0.62 ^a ; 0.02 ^b	3.0	(2.8 - 3.2)	0.002 ^a ; 1.00 ^b
(4) hsTnl+ ADP	3.4	(3.2 - 3.5)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	3.0	(2.9 - 3.2)	0.005 ^a ; 0.84 ^b
(6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+direct rule-in	3.3	(3.1 - 3.4)	<0.001 ^{a,b}	2.8	(2.6 - 2.9)	<0.001 ^a ; 0.05 ^b

False positives: Number of patients diagnosed with ACS and a 30-days adjudicated diagnosis of non-ACS.

False negatives: Number of patients not diagnosed with ACS and a 30-days adjudicated diagnosis of ACS.

hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP= Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol; ACS=acute coronary syndrome

^a p-value vs. Strategy-1 (Standard Care)

^b p-value vs. Strategy-2 (hsTnl)

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [Internet]. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2011. Emergency Department Summary Tables 2011 [cited 2016 February 12]. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/nhamcs_emergency/2011_ed_web_tables.pdf.
2. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2015. Emergency department care 2014–15: Australian hospital statistics. Health services series no. 65. Cat. no. HSE 168. Canberra: AIHW.
3. Than M, Cullen L, Aldous S, et al. 2-Hour accelerated diagnostic protocol to assess patients with chest pain symptoms using contemporary troponins as the only biomarker: the ADAPT trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012;59(23):2091-2098.
4. Cullen L, Mueller C, Parsonage WA, et al. Validation of high-sensitivity troponin I in a 2-hour diagnostic strategy to assess 30-day outcomes in emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62(14):1242-1249.
5. George T, Ashover S, Cullen L, et al. Introduction of an accelerated diagnostic protocol in the assessment of emergency department patients with possible acute coronary syndrome: the Nambour Short Low-Intermediate Chest pain project. *Emerg Med Australas* 2013;25(4):340-344.
6. Reichlin T, Cullen L, Parsonage WA, et al. Two-hour Algorithm for Triage Toward Rule-out and Rule-in of Acute Myocardial Infarction Using High-sensitivity Cardiac Troponin T. *Am J Med* 2015;128(4):369-379 e364.
7. Reichlin T, Schindler C, Drexler B, et al. One-hour rule-out and rule-in of acute myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T. *Arch Intern Med* 2012;172(16):1211-1218.
8. Reichlin T, Twerenbold R, Wildi K, et al. Prospective validation of a 1-hour algorithm to rule-out and rule-in acute myocardial infarction using a high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T assay. *CMAJ* 2015;187(8):E243-252.

- 1
2
3 9. Rubini Gimenez M, Twerenbold R, Jaeger C, et al. One-hour rule-in and rule-out of acute
4
5 myocardial infarction using high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I. *Am J Med* 2015;128(8):861-870
6
7 e864.
8
- 9
10 10. Tanglay Y, Twerenbold R, Lee G, et al. Incremental value of a single high-sensitivity cardiac
11
12 troponin I measurement to rule out myocardial ischemia. *Am J Med* 2015;128(6):638-646.
13
- 14 11. Cullen L, Aldous S, Than M, et al. Comparison of high sensitivity troponin T and I assays in the
15
16 diagnosis of non-ST elevation acute myocardial infarction in emergency patients with chest pain.
17
18 *Clin Biochem* 2014;47(6):321-326.
19
- 20 12. Rubini Gimenez M, Hoeller R, Reichlin T, et al. Rapid rule out of acute myocardial infarction using
21
22 undetectable levels of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin. *Int J Cardiol* 2013;168(4):3896-3901.
23
- 24 13. Luepker RV, Apple FS, Christenson RH, et al. Case Definitions for Acute Coronary Heart Disease in
25
26 Epidemiology and Clinical Research Studies: A Statement From the AHA Council on Epidemiology
27
28 and Prevention; AHA Statistics Committee; World Heart Federation Council on Epidemiology and
29
30 Prevention; the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Epidemiology and Prevention;
31
32 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.
33
34 *Circulation* 2003;108(20):2543-2549.
35
36
- 37 14. Chew D, Aroney CN, Aylward PE, et al. 2011 Addendum to the National Heart Foundation of
38
39 Australia/Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand Guidelines for the Management of Acute
40
41 Coronary Syndromes (ACS) 2006. *Heart Lung Circ*, 2011; 20:487-502.
42
43
- 44 15. Cullen L, Than M, Brown AF, et al. Comprehensive standardized data definitions for acute
45
46 coronary syndrome research in emergency departments in Australasia. *Emerg Med Australas*
47
48 2010;22(1):35-55.
49
- 50 16. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin*
51
52 *Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
53
54
- 55 17. Cullen L, Greenslade J, Merollini K, et al. Cost and outcomes of assessing patients with chest pain
56
57 in an Australian emergency department. *Med J Aust* 2015;202(8):427-432.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 18. Roffi M, Patrono C, Collet JP, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of acute coronary
4 syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: Task Force for the
5 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes in Patients Presenting without Persistent ST-
6 Segment Elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 2016;37(3):267-315.
- 7
8
9
10
11 19. Drummond M, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, et al. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health*
12 *Care Programmes*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.
- 13
14
15
16 20. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed
17 troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
- 18
19
20
21 21. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling
22 of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol Assess*
23 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
- 24
25
26
27 22. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the
28 early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a
29 systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;19(44):1-234.
- 30
31
32
33 23. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of
34 acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord* 2014;14:77.
- 35
36
37
38 24. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the
39 rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-
40 effectiveness evaluation. 2013 [cited 2016 September 12]. Available from
41 https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf.
- 42
43
44
45 25. Brennan A, Chick SE, Davies R. A taxonomy of model structures for economic evaluation of
46 health technologies. *Health Econ* 2006;15(12):1295-1310.
- 47
48
49
50 26. Buisman LR, Rijnsburger AJ, den Hertog HM, Lugt A, Redekop WK. Clinical Practice Variation
51 Needs to be Considered in Cost-Effectiveness Analyses: A Case Study of Patients with a Recent
52 Transient Ischemic Attack or Minor Ischemic Stroke. *App Health Econ Health Policy*
53 2015;14(1):67-75.
- 54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

27. Pines JM, Hilton JA, Weber EJ, et al. International perspectives on emergency department crowding. Acad Emerg Med 2011;18(12):1358-1370.

For peer review only

1
2
3 **Figure 1. Basic model structure**
4

5 ^a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≥ 52 ng/L.
6

7 ^b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline ≤ 1.2 ng/L (limit of detection).
8

9 ^c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L, and
10
11 TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).
12
13

14
15
16
17 **Figure 2. Cost-effectiveness matrix**
18

19 Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6)
20

21 hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule -in.
22

23 Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.
24

25 Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the
26
27 emergency department.
28

29 Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.
30

31 hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic
32
33 protocol
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

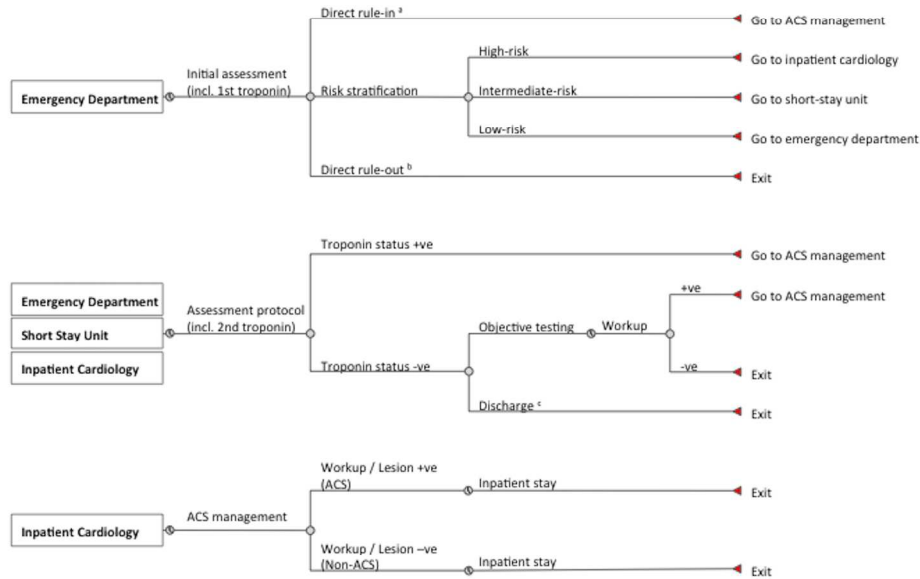


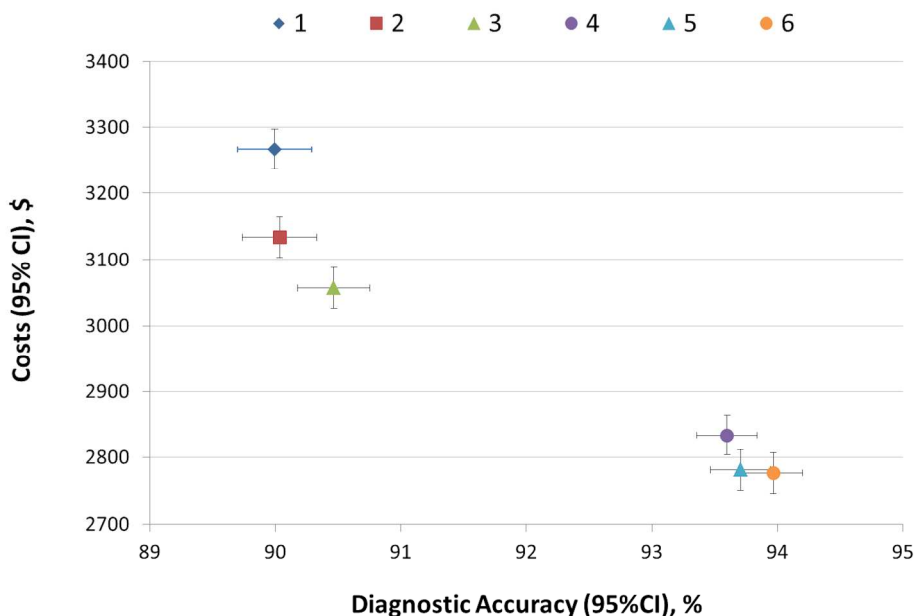
Figure 1. Basic model structure

!! † a In strategy 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\geq 52\text{ng/L}\%$

b In strategies 3,5, and 6: if hsTnI at baseline $\leq 1.2\text{ng/L}$ (limit of detection).

† c In strategies 4,5, and 6: if hsTnI values at baseline and 2h are below the diagnostic cut-off of 26.2ng/L , and TIMI risk score ≤ 1 , according to the Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP).

254x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+direct rule -in.† Costs include index costs and 30-days follow-up costs from the hospital perspective.† Diagnostic accuracy refers to the adjudicated final diagnosis of ACS within 30 days after presentation to the emergency department.† Each data-point reflects the strategy specific mean value and 95% confidence interval of 40,000 iterations.† hsTnI=Highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=Limit of detection; ADP=Modified ADAPT accelerated diagnostic protocol†

258x168mm (300 x 300 DPI)

For peer review only

The organizational value of diagnostic strategies using high sensitivity troponin for patients with possible acute coronary syndromes: A trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis
SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE CONTENT

Contents

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model	2
eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model	5
eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model.....	5
eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model	5
eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome	6
eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.....	7
eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.....	7
eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration	8
eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay	8
eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.	9
eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis.....	10
eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients	11
eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used	11
eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis	12
eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy	13
eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy	13
eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation	14
eFigure 3. Cost variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals...	15
eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).	16
eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies.....	16
eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnI) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnI, usual care)....	17
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations.....	17
eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.....	18
eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.....	18
eFigure 9 A/B. Comparison of actual vs. predicted costs.	19

eMethods 1. Micro simulation model

Troponin testing

After blood was drawn, samples for hsTnI testing were immediately centrifuged. Serum and EDTA plasma were separated and stored frozen at -80°C , within two hours. During March and April, 2012, previously unfrozen samples were thawed, mixed, and centrifuged prior to analysis. The assay used was the final pre-commercial release version of the ARCHITECT High Sensitive STAT Troponin-I assay (Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL). The hsTnI assay has a 99th percentile concentration of 26.2ng/L with a corresponding co-efficient of variation of $<5\%$ and a limit of detection of 1.2ng/L. [1] Long-term stability of TnI has been demonstrated previously. [2]

Cost prediction model

In alignment with the study focus, activities that were available by patient were limited to the risk assessment and stratification period (ECG, stress test, troponin testing, MPS, CTCA, angiography, etc.). Information about inpatient treatment and management other than inpatient time were not available. Thus, the prediction of total costs based on the available data was expected to be biased with increasing inpatient time. In fact, the average costs per inpatient day decreased with increasing stay until a slight increase appeared for patients staying more than 15 days. This was regarded as an indicator for costs accrued from activities not captured in the collected data. By further analyzing the data, we excluded 2.5% of patients with an inpatient stay of more than 12 days, as this was the maximum length of stay threshold that did not affect quartiles, median, and the 95th percentile of the cost distribution of the original data, but also excluded effects of unknown inpatient activities from the prediction model.

Patient pathway

Patients were classified into risk groups according to the Queensland chest pain pathway (eFigure 1).[3] Low-risk patients were treated in the ED; intermediate-risk patients were managed in the ED with admission to the ED short-stay unit. High-risk patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients requiring CABG were transferred to another institution.

Health economic model

The model distinguished five troponin statuses (eTable 3). On a positive troponin status, patients were referred to inpatient cardiology. Patients with a negative troponin status underwent further testing for coronary ischemia.

Further testing included the evaluation of the troponin status after the second test and additional objective testing (exercise stress test, myocardial perfusion scan, stress echocardiography, computed tomography coronary angiography or angiography). If objective testing was negative, patients were eligible for discharge from the chest pain pathway and exit the model. If objective testing or troponin results were positive, patients were referred for acute coronary syndrome (ACS) management in the inpatient ward.

In the accelerated diagnostic protocol (ADP) scenarios, patients meeting the Modified 2-hour Accelerated Diagnostic Protocol to Assess Patients with Chest Pain Symptoms Using Contemporary Troponins as the Only Biomarker trial (ADAPT) criteria for low risk patients (thrombosis in myocardial infarction (TIMI) score ≤ 1 and hsTnI \leq upper limit of normal (ULN)) were discharged and exited the model without further testing and workup.

Diagnosis was compared to the final adjudicated 30-days diagnosis for calculating the diagnostic accuracy. A follow-up event within 30 days was assumed for individuals ruled-out by the respective strategy, and a reported 30-days clinical outcome of ACS (False-negative patients).

Occurrences and results of workup testing per individual were randomly sampled from binomial distributions on the basis of the troponin status using actual probabilities derived from the study cohort. Duration of workup was analyzed from the model cohort and transformed into statistical distributions. Times were randomly sampled from these distributions individually during simulation. To reflect the heterogeneity of hospital stay, LOS data of the

1
2
3 model cohort were analyzed by final diagnosis (ACS, Non-ACS) and electrocardiogram status (normal, ischemic,
4 abnormal).

5
6 Hospital LOS times were randomly sampled per individual from distributions with values limited between the
7 observed minimum and maximum of the cohort. Inpatient stay was calculated by deducting all inpatient activities
8 from the sampled LOS times. Inpatient time was only considered for individuals that were referred to ACS
9 management. All next day discharges were counted as overnight stays.

10
11 Regression coefficients for predicting index costs were randomly sampled per individual case with a uniform
12 distribution between the lower and upper bound of the 95% confidence interval. Follow up cost data were
13 estimated by assuming that the patient was admitted to cardiology for angiography with an emergency department-
14 LOS of one hour, 3 inpatient days, no exercise stress test, no myocardial perfusion scan, no computed tomography
15 coronary angiography, and no echocardiography. Follow-up costs were assigned by randomly sampling from a
16 uniform distribution between the upper and lower limit of the 95% CI of the predicated costs of this scenario
17 (\$5402-\$8628).

18
19 The appropriate number of samples was estimated by conducting several pilot runs estimating the effect size. A
20 reasonable distinction between confidence intervals for costs, an acceptable consistency between multiple run
21 (n=5) and single run results, and a between-run variability of below 10% were used as criteria.[4] We regarded the
22 latter as particularly important since it would allow for meaningful comparisons between different scenarios,
23 settings and assumptions in subsequent evaluations. Based on results of the pilot runs (eFigure 2A-B) the sample
24 size was set to 40,000 patients.

25
26 For the probabilistic sensitivity analysis Strategy-2 was compared against Strategy-1 by repeating the micro
27 simulation 250 times with 40,000 patients each. Mean results and 95% confidence intervals for costs, referral
28 accuracy, and diagnostic accuracy were compared to the micro simulation results (eFigure 6; eTable 11).

29
30 The impact of protocol time on costs was tested by running Strategy-2 and assuming constant troponin values and
31 increasing but fixed protocol times. Variation in the discharge threshold between 6pm and 10pm were tested and
32 compared to a scenario with no daytime restriction for discharge. Both analyses were done by sampling 40,000
33 individuals in 5 independent runs.

34
35 Model was developed in TreeAge Pro 2015, R1.0 (TreeAge Software, Williamstown, MA, USA). Statistical
36 analyses were done in Minitab 16.1.0. A significance level of 0.05 was used in all analyses. Continuous data were
37 analyzed conducting a 2-Sample t-test and Mann-Whitney test. For categorical data Fisher's exact test was used.

38 *Additional information*

39
40 By randomly sampling from the database, each of the 719 individual patients was sampled on average 55 to 56
41 times (Range 36 – 78). Each sample of a patient was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and
42 troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if
43 required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This generated a huge cohort
44 of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management. The result of
45 the sampling approach is demonstrated in eFigure 3 which shows distribution of costs of the first 10 individuals as
46 an example. Given the fact that cardiac testing such as exercise stress testing or myocardial perfusion scanning
47 could potentially lead to positive results in patients with negative ACS condition (eTable 4A) some repetitions
48 generated positive workup results that led to ACS management referrals (Italic numbers in eFigure 3). The
49 inpatient stay after stratification and workup was by assumption only considered for patients referred to ACS
50 management. Therefore, the observed variation in costs for patients referred to ACS management is mainly driven
51 by variation in length of stay reflecting different treatments, underlying diseases, severity or management
52 decisions. There was a potential risk that this variation would superimpose the focus of the study to evaluate
53 different assessment strategies.

54
55 In line with a long-term perspective, previous research did not consider short term effects for hospitals or variation
56 in troponin protocol time.[5-9] This model used a distribution around the recommended target derived from actual
57 data reflecting a more realistic scenario (eFigure 4A).

58
59 eFigure 5 provides histograms of SSU times. The majority of patients were admitted to short stay unit (65% with
60 short stay unit time > 0hrs, eFigure 5A); in the standard strategy utilizing cTnI some patients were managed
around a mean of 7.5 hours, some required additional observation with a mean of 25.0 hours indicating overnight

1
2
3 stays. Replacing cTnI with hsTnI resulted in a substantial shift to lower short stay unit times as shown by mean
4 values of 4.0 hours and 22.5 hours for those staying overnight (eFigure 5B). An additional direct rule-out strategy
5 (limit of detection, LoD) decreased the number of short stay unit admissions significantly as indicated by an
6 increased proportion of patients at 0h in eFigure 5B. As illustrated in eFigure 5C accelerated rule-out protocols for
7 low risk patients (ADP) moved the SSU time distribution to distinctly lower values.
8

9 Testing the influence of different protocol times revealed that protocols with lower time targets would be less
10 affected by variation and delays (eFigure 7). As a practical consequence, accelerated algorithms could be expected
11 to result in more stable and more predictable emergency department processes, thus allowing for better
12 management and resource allocation.
13

14 Patients may not be discharged immediately even if they are regarded as low risk. Prolonged protocol times could
15 cause some clinically unnecessary overnight stays at the hospital's expense. We used the discharge threshold time
16 to reflect such specific management rules. Since the threshold may not be fixed in real life we tested the impact of
17 some flexibility. Data in eFigure 8 reveal no significant observable effect of a flexible threshold time on Strategy 2
18 (hsTnI) whereas Strategy 1 (cTnI, standard care) was strongly affected between 6 and 8pm. Although these
19 findings depend on emergency department arrival pattern results suggested that hsTnI enabled algorithms would
20 be less affected by variation. Given the fact that arrival pattern used in the model was derived from actual data
21 accelerated protocols would likely lead to more stable and predictable emergency department processes.
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

eTable 1. Patient selection criteria: Cost prediction model

Criteria	Excluded	N
All data		938
Exclude patients with CABG*	-14	924
Exclude long-stay outliers >12d (incl. non-cardiac complications)	-23	901
Exclude inconsistent or missing data	-6	895
Analyze extreme outliers	-4	891

*Patients receiving coronary bypass surgery (CABG) were excluded for the cost prediction model. Costs were unknown as patients were transferred to another hospital for surgery.
CABG=Coronary artery bypass graft

eTable 2. Patient selection criteria: Micro simulation model

Minimum required dataset	Excluded	N
Basic characteristics	0	938
Time points stated	0	938
ECG information available	0	938
Baseline cTnl	0	928
Baseline hsTnl	-145	793
Second cTn (6hrs)	-57	736
Second hsTnl (2hrs)	-17	719
Final endpoint	0	719

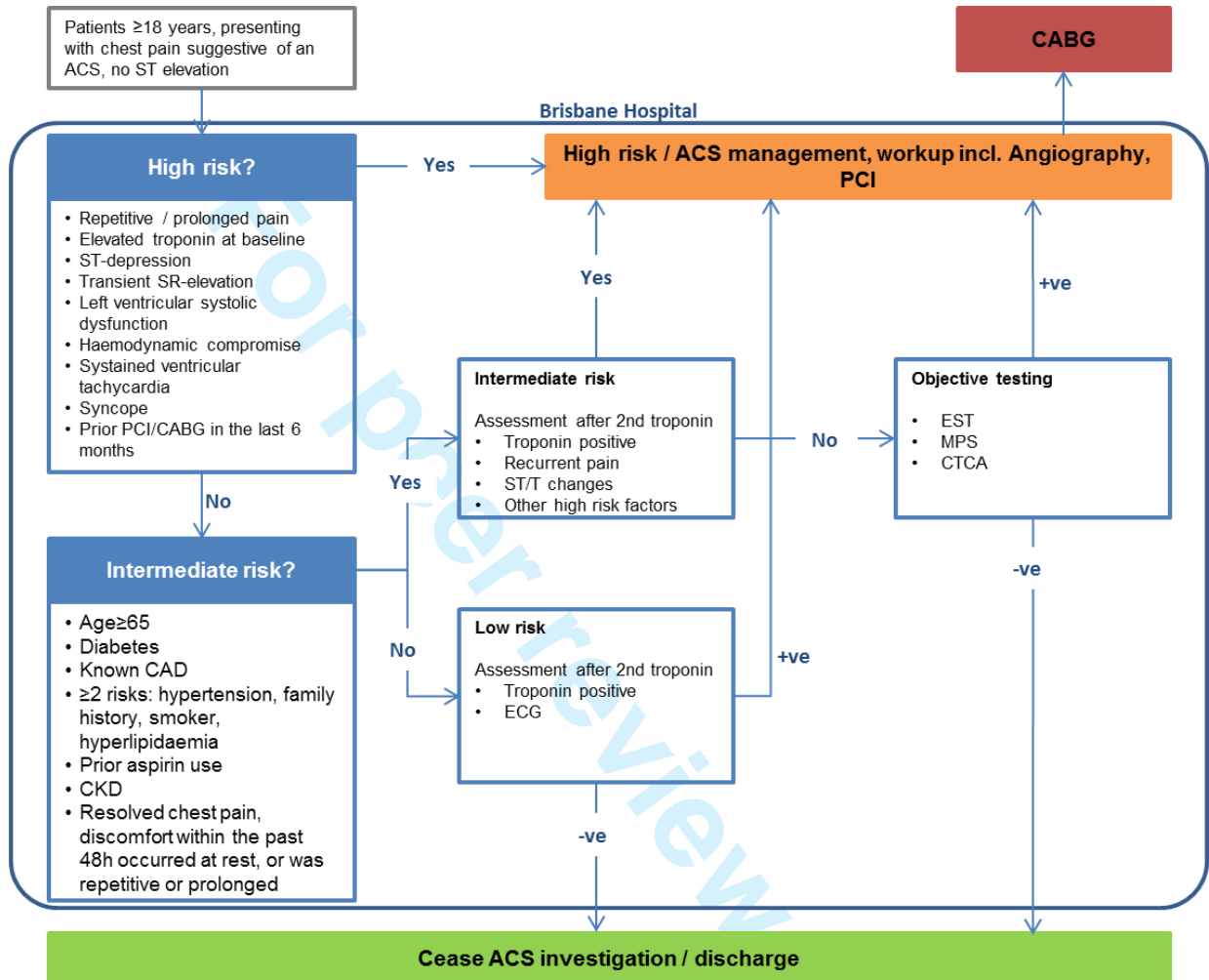
Individuals with missing data in the minimum required dataset were excluded from the analysis.
ECG=echocardiogram, cTnl=sensitive cardiac troponin I, hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 3. Troponin statuses considered in the model

Status	Description	Evaluation for ACS
1	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Negative
2	1 st troponin ≤ ULN & 2 nd troponin > ULN	Positive
3	1 st troponin > ULN & 2 nd troponin ≤ ULN	Positive
4	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference < delta cut-off	Negative (Stable)
5	1 st troponin & 2 nd troponin > ULN; difference ≥ delta cut-off	Positive

ULN=Upper limit of normal, 99th percentile of the reference population; ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eFigure 1. Risk stratification and process of care for possible acute coronary syndrome



Risk stratification according to [3].

eTable 4A. Model parameter and assumptions: Objective testing probabilities.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +/-ve
Exercise Stress Test	1	582	60.1%	5.4%
	2	31	29.0%	11.1%
	3	15	33.3%	20.0%
	4	40	12.5%	40.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Myocardial perfusion scan	1	582	14.3%	18.1%
	2	31	12.9%	75.0%
	3	15	20.0%	33.3%
	4	40	7.5%	0.0%
	5	51	2.0%	0.0%
Echocardiography	1	582	17.0%	data not available
	2	31	48.4%	
	3	15	20.0%	
	4	40	50.0%	
	5	51	70.6%	
Computed tomography coronary angiography	1	582	3.1%	data not available
	2	31	0.0%	
	3	15	6.7%	
	4	40	5.0%	
	5	51	0.0%	

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

eTable 4B. Model parameter and assumptions: Probabilities for angiography.

Workup	Troponin status	N	Occurrence	Result +ve (ACS patients)	Result +ve (non-ACS patients)
Angiography	1	582	11.9%	50.0%	31.3%
	2	31	35.5%	100.0%	0.0%
	3	15	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	4	40	27.5%	83.3%	40.0%
	5	51	70.6%	96.8%	20.0%

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

ACS=Acute coronary syndrome

eTable 4C. Model parameter and assumptions: Cardiac workup duration

Variable	Mean time, hours	Distribution
Arrival time (decimal time format)	0.45	Normal
Initial assessment time	0.45	Gamma
Protocol time cTnI	6.3	Gamma
Protocol time hsTnI	2.3	Gamma
Workup time (2 nd Tn after 6.30pm)	17.1	Gamma
Probability of short workup time (2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	0.79	Binomial
Workup time (short; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	1.78	Gamma
Workup time (long; 2 nd Tn before 6.30pm)	20.3	Gamma
Angiography	3.0	Gamma

cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eTable 4D. Model parameter and assumptions: Hospital length of stay

Hospital LOS, hours	Mean	SD	Q1	Median	Q3	Min	Max	Distribution
ACS / ECG normal	154.4	99.6	66.5	100.6	273.4	48.7	280.4	Gamma
ACS / ECG ischemic	125.4	87.6	56.7	92.8	209.6	20.5	288.0	Gamma
ACS / ECG abnormal	110.3	81.5	59.3	85.5	166.0	15.8	283.9	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG normal	33.1	49.7	6.0	19.6	27.6	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG ischemic	91.9	90.5	25.0	64.7	121.3	0.0	284.0	Gamma
Non-ACS / ECG abnormal	58.9	71.7	8.0	25.3	80.5	0.0	282.4	Gamma

Statistical evaluation of the model cohort (N=719)

LOS=length of stay; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram

eTable 5. Patient characteristics of the selected and generated model cohort.

Demographics	Cohort (N = 719)	Generated cohort ^a (N = 40,000)	p-value
Sex (% women)	39.4	39.5	0.94
Age, yrs. Mean (Range)	55 (19 - 97)	55 (19-97)	0.94
Risk factors			
Dyslipidaemia, %	42.1	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Diabetes, %	12.8		
Hypertension, %	43.3		
Tachycardia, %	1.7		
Obesity (BMI>30), %	35.5		
Smoking, %	26.8		
Medical History			
Angina, %	22.5	Sampled and used for estimating the assessment status	
Coronary artery disease, %	20.5		
Myocardial infarction, %	16.3		
Family coronary artery disease, %	46.6		
Arrhythmia, %	9.0		
Congestive heart failure, %	4.2		
CABG surgery, %	6.5		
Prior angioplasty, %	10.3		
Peripheral artery disease, %	1.8		
Aspirin use, %	25.3		
Stroke, %	9.0		
Initial assessment & final diagnosis			
ACS, %	11.0	11.0	1.00
ECG normal, %	49.5	49.1	0.85
ECG ischemic, %	7.8	7.7	0.94
ECG abnormal, %	42.7	43.2	0.82
TIMI 0, %	24.5	25.0	0.75
TIMI 1, %	33.0	33.9	0.61
TIMI 2, %	17.9	17.2	0.58
TIMI 3, %	12.2	12.1	0.86
TIMI 4, %	6.4	6.5	1.00
TIMI ≥5, %	6.0	5.4	0.51
High risk, %	33.7	33.5	0.94
Intermediate risk, %	65.1	65.3	0.94
Low risk, %	1.3	1.3	1.00
Baseline cTnI, ng/L (Mean, range)	118 (10 - 31000)	119 (10 - 31000)	0.97
Baseline hsTnI, ng/L (Mean, Range)	117.5 (0.3 - 38685)	119.2 (0.3 - 38685)	0.98
hsTnI < LoD at baseline ^b , %	5.1	6.1	0.34

TIMI and risk assignment based on standard strategy

^a Samples per individuals: Mean 55.6; Range 36-78; Mode: 52.

^b Limit of detection for hsTnI 1.2ng/L

BMI=Body mass index; CABG=coronary artery bypass graft; ACS=acute coronary syndrome; ECG=electrocardiogram; TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction; cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I, LoD=limit of detection

eTable 6. Cost prediction model regression analysis

Term	Coef	SE Coeff	T	P-value	(95% CI)	VIF
Constant	3.57	0.04	101.5	<0.001	(3.51 – 3.64)	
ED time, hours	0.02	0.00	8.8	<0.001	(0.02 – 0.03)	1.15
Inpatient stay, days	0.19	0.01	37.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.20)	1.78
Exercise stress test	-0.09	0.02	-4.3	<0.001	(-0.13 – -0.05)	1.37
Myocardial perfusion scan	0.25	0.04	6.7	<0.001	(0.18 – 0.32)	1.22
Computed tomography coronary angiography	0.27	0.07	4.0	<0.001	(0.14 – 0.40)	1.02
Angiography	0.65	0.03	21.8	<0.001	(0.59 – 0.71)	1.34
Echocardiography	0.32	0.03	11.4	<0.001	(0.26 – 0.37)	1.49
Admission	0.39	0.03	11.6	<0.001	(0.33 – 0.46)	1.21

VIF: Variance inflation factor

Box-Cox transformation with Lambda= 0.189 (95%CI 0.135 – 0.245)

S	0.264
PRESS	63.4
R-Sq	88.3%
R-Sq(adj)	88.2%
R-Sq(pred)	88.0%

Admission considers admission to short-stay unit or inpatient ward

eTable 7. Risk assignment of patients

Strategy			Initial risk assignment, %		
			Low-risk	Intermediate-risk	High-risk
Standard			1.3	65.3	33.5
hsTnI			1.3	65.3	33.5
Direct rule-out if baseline hsTnI < LoD (LoD)	No direct rule-out	All	1.3	60.4	32.3
	Direct rule-out ^a	All	0.0	4.9	1.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	0.0
		No ACS	0.0	4.9	1.2
Accelerated rule-out if hsTnI values below the diagnostic cut-off and TIMI ≤1 (ADP)	No accelerated rule-out	All	0.5	16.4	33.5
	Accelerated rule-out ^a	All	0.7	48.8	0.0
		ACS	0.0	0.2	0.0
		No ACS	0.7	48.7	0.0
Direct rule-in if baseline hsTnI >52ng/L	No direct rule-in	All	1.3	65.3	26.3
	Direct rule-in ^b	All	0.0	0.0	7.2
		ACS	0.0	0.0	5.1
		No ACS	0.0	0.0	2.0

LoD=Limit of detection; ACS= Acute coronary syndrome;

TIMI=Thrombolysis in myocardial infarction;

ADP=Accelerated diagnostic protocol;

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

^a classified as low-risk

^b classified as high-risk

eTable 8. Troponin status by assay used

cTnI	hsTnI			Sum (cTnI), %
	Negative, %	Stable, %	Positive, %	
Negative, %	84.0	0.1	0.3	84.4
Stable, %	0.6	0.3	2.9	3.4
Positive, %	2.4	0.6	9.0	11.9
Sum (hsTnI), %	86.9	1.0	12.1	100.0

Troponin status interpretation according to eTable3

cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin I; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac TnI

eTable 9. Total length of stay and costs per strategy and final diagnosis

Strategy	Category	Total costs, \$				Total LOSs, hours			
		Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	Mean	(95% CI)
1	All	2135	(1741 - 3109)	3267	(3236 - 3297)	22.6	(8.7 - 29.8)	34.0	(33.6 - 34.4)
	No ACS	2022	(1708 - 2669)	2570	(2550 - 2590)	21.3	(8.6 - 27.7)	27.2	(26.9 - 27.5)
	ACS	8421	(5863 - 10248)	8895	(8756 - 9034)	74.8	(25.5 - 137)	89.2	(87 - 91.3)
2	All	1983	(1597 - 2951)	3134	(3103 - 3165)	6.0	(4.4 - 25.3)	27.8	(27.4 - 28.2)
	No ACS	1860	(1567 - 2478)	2417 ^a	(2397 - 2436)	5.6	(4.3 - 23.1)	20.2 ^a	(19.8 - 20.5)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
3	All	1921	(1548 - 2878)	3057	(3026 - 3088)	3.6	(2.7 - 10.1)	20.4	(20 - 20.9)
	No ACS	1805	(1517 - 2427)	2330 ^a	(2310 - 2350)	3.3	(2.6 - 5.4)	11.9 ^a	(11.6 - 12.2)
	ACS	8269	(5827 - 10210)	8930	(8788 - 9073)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
4	All	1695	(1560 - 2260)	2834	(2804 - 2864)	5.6	(4.2 - 24.8)	26.8	(26.4 - 27.3)
	No ACS	1663	(1544 - 1862)	2079 ^a	(2062 - 2096)	5.3	(4.1 - 22.6)	19.0 ^a	(18.7 - 19.4)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	79.0	(23 - 139.2)	89.6	(87.4 - 91.8)
5	All	1681	(1532 - 2231)	2781	(2751 - 2811)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.3)	20.1	(19.6 - 20.5)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2002 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8268	(5851 - 10198)	8932	(8790 - 9074)	78.7	(22.8 - 139.1)	89.3	(87.1 - 91.5)
6	All	1681	(1532 - 2230)	2776	(2746 - 2807)	3.5	(2.6 - 8.8)	20.4	(19.9 - 20.8)
	No ACS	1648	(1514 - 1845)	2020 ^a	(2003 - 2037)	3.2	(2.5 - 5.2)	11.5 ^a	(11.2 - 11.8)
	ACS	8151	(5702 - 10194)	8885	(8740 - 9029)	82.0	(24.8 - 140.5)	91.9	(89.7 - 94.1)

Strategy code: (1) Standard, (2) hsTnI, (3) hsTnI+LoD, (4) hsTnI+ADP, (5) hsTnI+LoD+ADP, (6) hsTnI+LoD+ADP+Rule in.

Total costs include index costs and 30 days follow-up costs.

All costs stated are in Australian dollars.

^a p-value vs. Standard < 0.001

ACS=Acute coronary syndrome; hsTnI=highly sensitive troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol; LOS=Length of stay

eTable 10A. Emergency department performance by strategy

Emergency department time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	97.5 th perc	≤4hrs
1) Standard	0.68	(0.66 - 0.7)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	98.7%
2) hsTnl	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
3) hsTnl+LoD	0.58	(0.57 - 0.6)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.0%
4) hsTnl+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Direct rule-in	0.54	(0.53 - 0.55)	0.41	(0.26 - 0.63)	1.4	99.6%

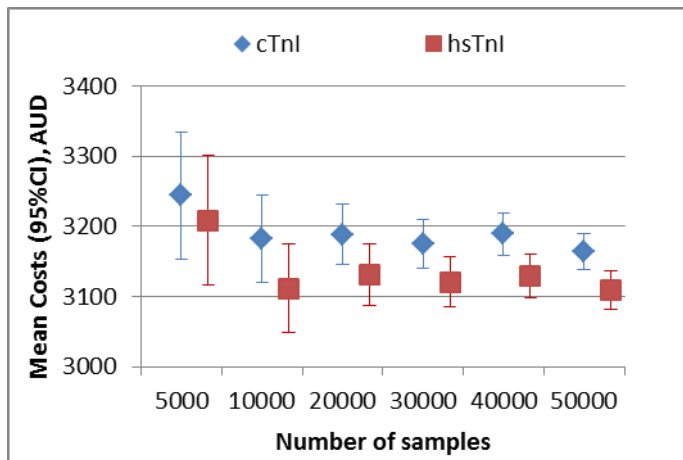
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eTable 10B. Short Stay Unit times per patient by strategy

SSU time, hours	Mean	(95% CI)	Median	(25th - 75th perc)	90 th perc
1) Standard	9.9	(9.8 - 10)	7.54	(0.0 - 20.8)	25.7
2) hsTnl	5.1	(5.1 - 5.2)	3.49	(0.0 - 4.7)	21.2
3) hsTnl+LoD	4.7	(4.7 - 4.8)	3.31	(0.0 - 4.5)	20.7
4) hsTnl+ADP	2.4	(2.3 - 2.4)	2.06	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
5) hsTnl+LoD+ADP	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8
6) hsTnl+LoD+ADP+Rule in	2.2	(2.2 - 2.3)	1.99	(0.0 - 2.6)	3.8

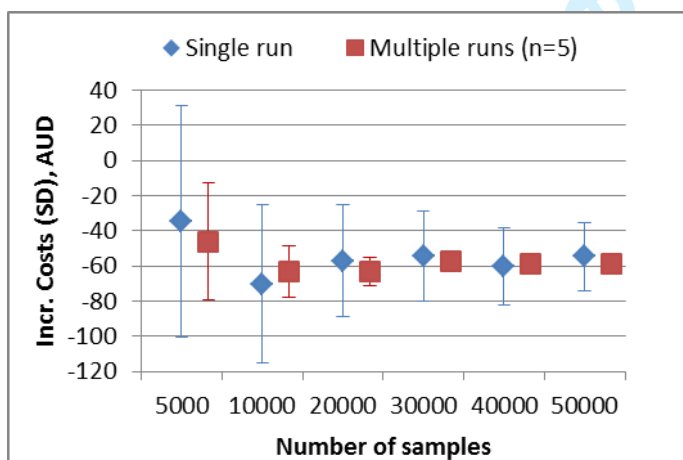
hsTnl=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 2A. Mean costs based on number of samples in the micro simulation



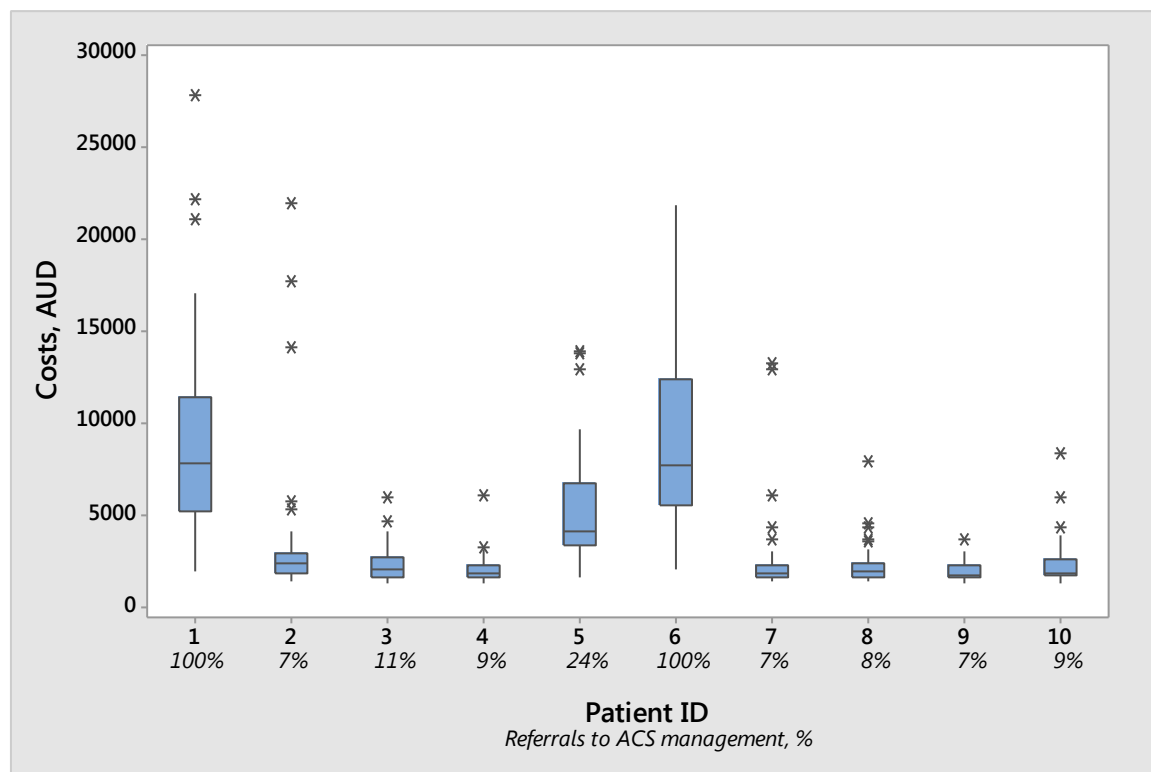
cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 2B. Incremental costs based on different number of samples in the micro simulation



Incremental costs refer to Strategy-2 – Strategy 1

eFigure 3. Cost variation as a result of the sampling strategy illustrated for ten selected individuals



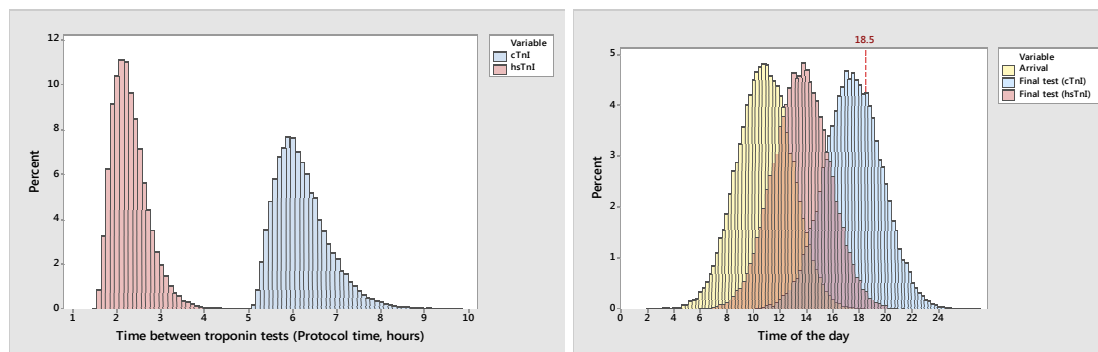
Box plots illustrate the variability in costs from multiple samples of the same individual as an example for the first 10 patients (Patient-ID 1 to 10).

By running 40,000 iterations, each of the 719 individuals was sampled on average 55 to 56 times (Range 36 – 78). This generated a huge cohort of patients that reflected variation and heterogeneity in decision making, severity, and management.

Each sample of an individual was consistent in age, sex, characteristics, ACS status and troponin values, but varied in terms of arrival time, protocol time, treatment times, additional cardiac testing if required, total inpatient LOS if referred for ACS management, and costs predictors. This resulted in a range of costs as demonstrated in the chart.

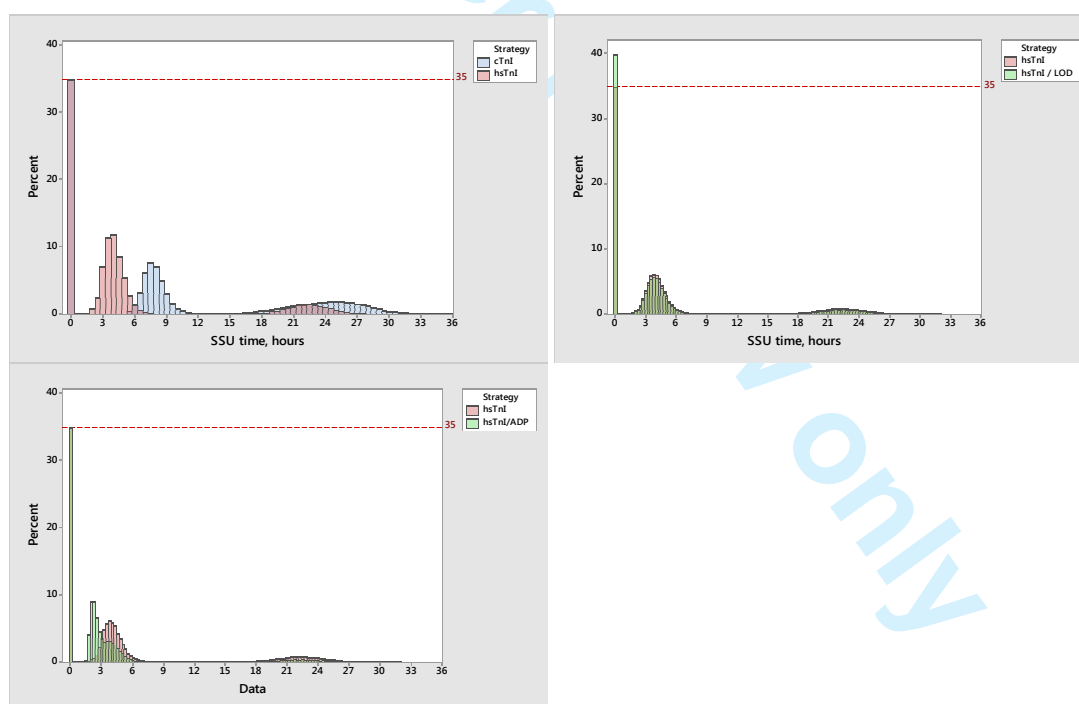
For individuals with non-ACS conditions, variation in subjective decision making or results from cardiac testing (exercise stress test or myocardial perfusion scan) led to admittance for ACS management in some cases (Patient ID 2-4, and 7-10). Italic numbers indicate the proportion of referrals to ACS management per patient. Patients with ACS were admitted for ACS management in 100% of iterations (Patient ID 1 and 6). Variation in costs between ACS patients was caused by sampling different LOS assumptions.

eFigure 4. Simulated troponin protocol times (A), patient arrival times, and times of final results for sensitive troponin I and highly sensitive troponin I (B).



cTnI=sensitive cardiac troponin; hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I

eFigure 5 A-C. Histograms of Short Stay Unit times for different strategies



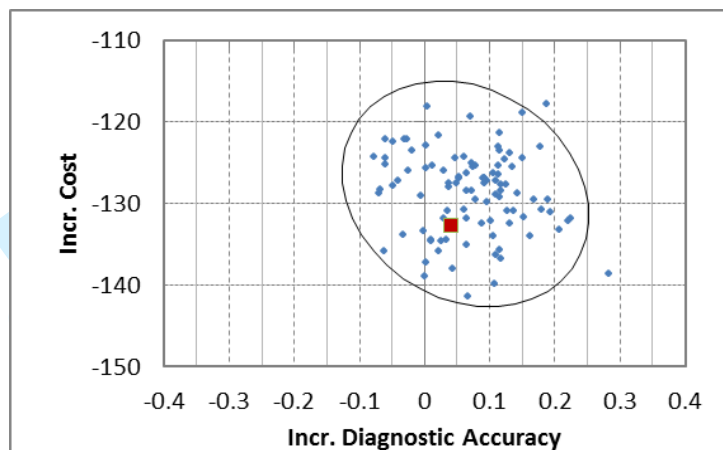
A: Standard strategy (cTnI) vs. hsTnI;

B: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / LoD strategy; C: hsTnI strategy vs. hsTnI / ADP strategy.

The reference line at 35% indicates the proportion of patients that were not admitted to Short Stay Unit in the standard strategy.

hsTnI=highly sensitive cardiac troponin I; LoD=limit of detection; ADP=accelerated diagnostic protocol.

eFigure 6. Incremental cost and effectiveness of Strategy 2 (hsTnl) vs. Strategy 1 (cTnl, usual care).



Results from multiple runs in a probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250). Each point represents results of a run with 40,000 sampled patients. The ellipse reflects the 95% confidence interval. Red box represents the result from the micro simulation.

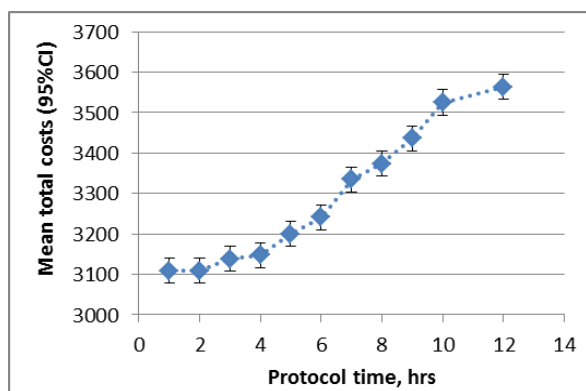
eTable 11. Comparison of results from single and multiple run micro simulations

Strategy	Analysis	Total costs		Referral Accuracy, %		Diagnostic Accuracy	
		A\$	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)	Mean	(95%CI)
Standard	MS	3267	(3236 - 3297)	71.8	(71.4 - 72.2)	90.00	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3253	(3251 - 3255)	72.0	(71.97 - 72.02)	90.21	(90.2 - 90.23)
hsTnl	MS	3134	(3103 - 3165)	72.8	(72.3 - 73.2)	90.04	(89.7 - 90.3)
	PSA	3124	(3122 - 3126)	73.0	(72.95 - 73.00)	90.3	(90.26 - 90.29)

MS: Micro simulation (n=1 runs)

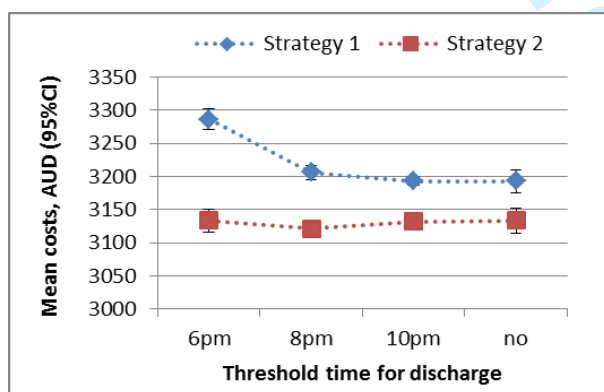
PSA: Probabilistic sensitivity analysis (n=250 runs)

eFigure 7. Impact of protocol time on costs.



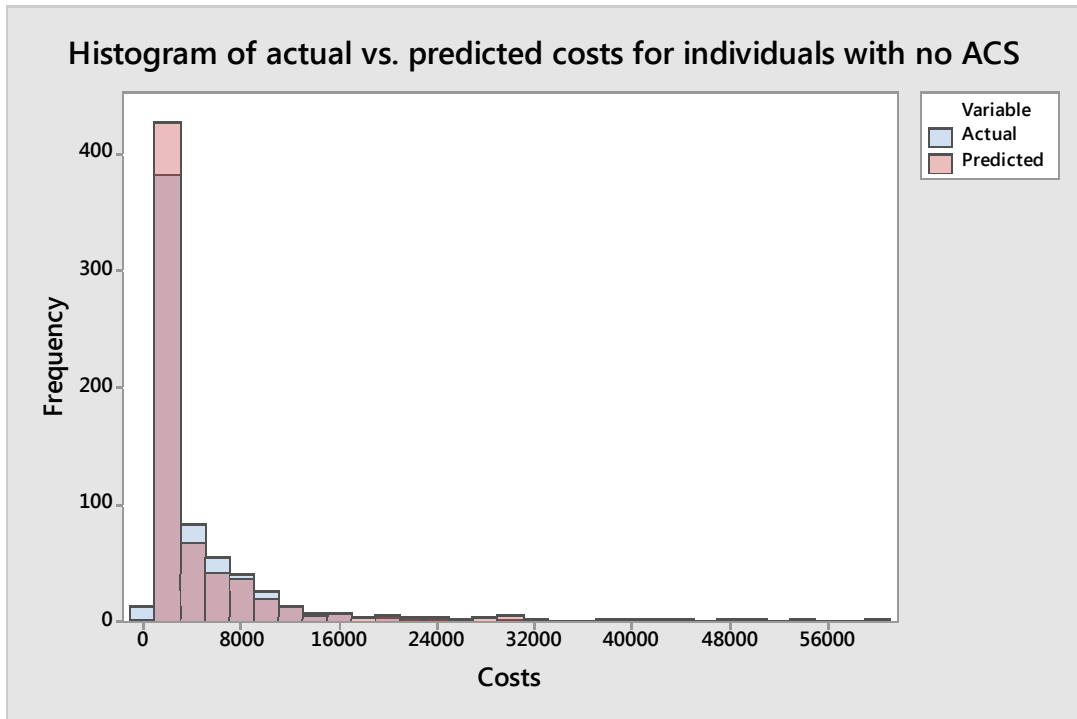
Analysis of strategy 2 (hsTnI) assuming constant troponin values and a fixed protocol time. Each data point represents the result of 5 independent runs with 40,000 patients per run.

eFigure 8. Impact of threshold time for discharge on costs.

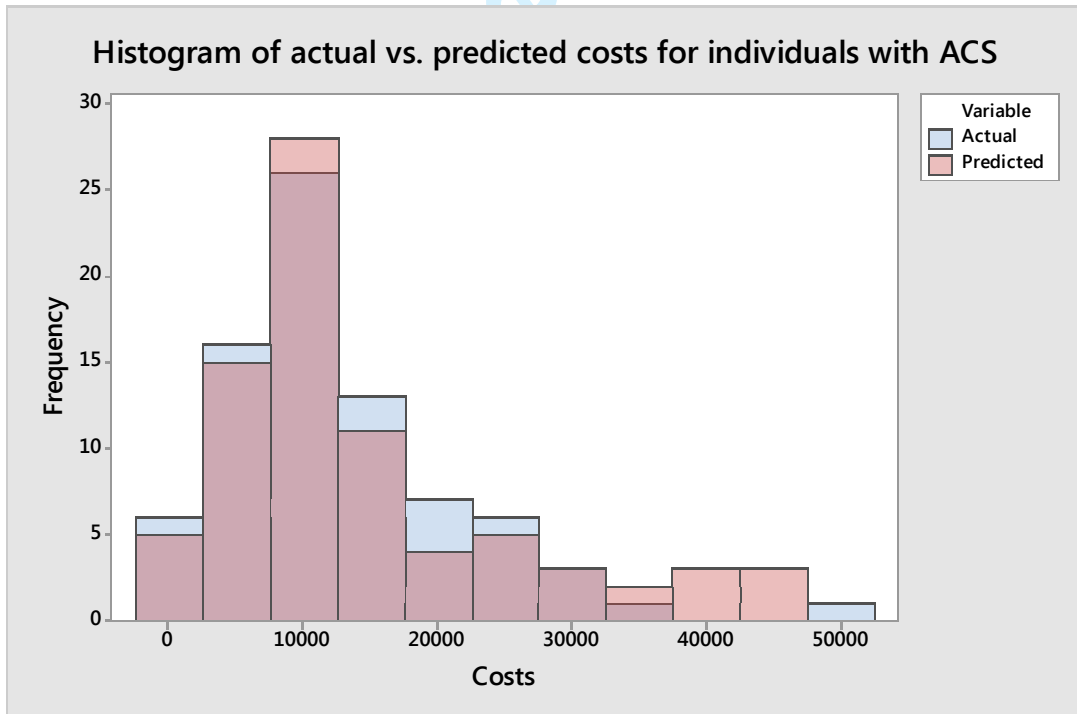


Each data point represents the result of 5 independent runs with 40,000 patients per run.

eFigure 9 A/B. Comparison of actual vs. predicted costs.



Data based on individuals with a final diagnosis of Non-ACS (640/719); p-value for Mean: 0.97



Data based on individuals with a final diagnosis of ACS (79/719); p-value for Mean: 0.39

References

1. Apple FS, Collinson PO. Analytical characteristics of high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assays. *Clin Chem* 2012;58(1):54-61.
2. Kavsak PA, MacRae AR, Yerna MJ, Jaffe AS. Analytic and clinical utility of a next-generation, highly sensitive cardiac troponin I assay for early detection of myocardial injury. *Clin Chem* 2009;55(3):573-577.
3. Acute Coronary Syndrome Guidelines Working Group. Guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes 2006. *Med J Aust.* 2006; 184(8): S1-S32.
4. Davis S, Stevenson M, Tappenden P, Wailoo A. NICE DSU Technical Support Document 15: Cost-effectiveness modelling using patient-level simulation. 2014. [http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD\(2892880\).htm](http://www.nicedsu.org.uk/Patientlevel-simulation-TSD(2892880).htm). Accessed October 6, 2015
5. Thokala P, Goodacre SW, Collinson PO, et al. Cost-effectiveness of presentation versus delayed troponin testing for acute myocardial infarction. *Heart.* 2012;98(20):1498-1503.
6. Westwood ME, van Asselt ADI, Ramaekers BLT, et al. High sensitivity troponin assays for the early rule-out or diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in people with acute chest pain: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. A Diagnostic Assessment Report. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2015;19(44):1-234.
7. Goodacre S, Thokala P, Carroll C, et al. Systematic review, meta-analysis and economic modelling of diagnostic strategies for suspected acute coronary syndrome. *Health Technol. Assess.* 2013;17(1):v-vi, 1-188.
8. Vaidya A, Severens JL, Bongaerts BW, et al. High-sensitive troponin T assay for the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction: an economic evaluation. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2014;14:77.
9. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. High-Sensitivity cardiac troponin for the rapid diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome in the emergency department: a clinical and cost-effectiveness evaluation. 2013:https://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0511_Troponin_ScienceReport_e.pdf. Accessed September 12, 2015.

CHEERS Checklist**Items to include when reporting economic evaluations of health interventions**

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report**, *Consolidated Health Economic Evaluation Reporting Standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and Elaboration: A Report of the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluations Publication Guidelines Good Reporting Practices Task Force*, provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

Section/item	Item No	Recommendation	Reported on page No/line No
Title and abstract			
Title	1	Identify the study as an economic evaluation or use more specific terms such as “cost-effectiveness analysis”, and describe the interventions compared.	Page 1 / Title page
Abstract	2	Provide a structured summary of objectives, perspective, setting, methods (including study design and inputs), results (including base case and uncertainty analyses), and conclusions.	Pages 2-3
Introduction			
Background and objectives	3	Provide an explicit statement of the broader context for the study. Present the study question and its relevance for health policy or practice decisions.	Page 5
Methods			
Target population and subgroups	4	Describe characteristics of the base case population and subgroups analysed, including why they were chosen.	Pages 5-7
Setting and location	5	State relevant aspects of the system(s) in which the decision(s) need(s) to be made.	Pages 5-7
Study perspective	6	Describe the perspective of the study and relate this to the costs being evaluated.	Page 10
Comparators	7	Describe the interventions or strategies being compared and state why they were chosen.	Pages 8-9
Time horizon	8	State the time horizon(s) over which costs and consequences are being evaluated and say why appropriate.	Page 9, 10
Discount rate	9	Report the choice of discount rate(s) used for costs and outcomes and say why appropriate.	Not appropriate
Choice of health outcomes	10	Describe what outcomes were used as the measure(s) of benefit in the evaluation and their relevance for the type of analysis performed.	Page 10
Measurement of effectiveness	11a	<i>Single study-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the design features of the single effectiveness study and why the single study was a sufficient source of clinical effectiveness data.	Pages 6-7

1		11b	<i>Synthesis-based estimates:</i> Describe fully the methods used for identification of included studies and synthesis of clinical effectiveness data.	
2				
3				
4				
5	Measurement and	12	If applicable, describe the population and methods used to elicit preferences for outcomes.	
6	valuation of preference			
7	based outcomes			Pages 6-7
8				
9	Estimating resources	13a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches used to estimate resource use associated with the alternative interventions. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs.	
10	and costs			
11				
12		13b	<i>Model-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe approaches and data sources used to estimate resource use associated with model health states. Describe primary or secondary research methods for valuing each resource item in terms of its unit cost. Describe any adjustments made to approximate to opportunity costs.	
13				Page 8; Supplement page 65
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23	Currency, price date,	14	Report the dates of the estimated resource quantities and unit costs. Describe methods for adjusting estimated unit costs to the year of reported costs if necessary. Describe methods for converting costs into a common currency base and the exchange rate.	
24	and conversion			Page 8
25				
26				
27				
28				
29	Choice of model	15	Describe and give reasons for the specific type of decision-analytical model used. Providing a figure to show model structure is strongly recommended.	Page 14; Figure 1
30				
31				
32				
33	Assumptions	16	Describe all structural or other assumptions underpinning the decision-analytical model.	Pages 8-10; Supplement
34				
35	Analytical methods	17	Describe all analytical methods supporting the evaluation. This could include methods for dealing with skewed, missing, or censored data; extrapolation methods; methods for pooling data; approaches to validate or make adjustments (such as half cycle corrections) to a model; and methods for handling population heterogeneity and uncertainty.	Pages 8-10; Suppl. pages 65-67; 78
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43	Results			
44	Study parameters	18	Report the values, ranges, references, and, if used, probability distributions for all parameters. Report reasons or sources for distributions used to represent uncertainty where appropriate. Providing a table to show the input values is strongly recommended.	Pages 10-13; Table 3; Supplement
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50	Incremental costs and	19	For each intervention, report mean values for the main categories of estimated costs and outcomes of interest, as well as mean differences between the comparator groups. If applicable, report incremental cost-effectiveness ratios.	Table 3
51	outcomes			
52				
53				
54				
55	Characterising	20a	<i>Single study-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe the effects of sampling uncertainty for the estimated incremental cost and incremental effectiveness parameters, together with the impact	Page 12; Supplement Suppl. pages 28, 80,81
56	uncertainty			
57				
58				
59				
60				



1		of methodological assumptions (such as discount rate, study	
2		perspective).	
3			
4		20b <i>Model-based economic evaluation:</i> Describe the effects on the	
5		results of uncertainty for all input parameters, and uncertainty	
6		related to the structure of the model and assumptions.	
7	Characterising	21	
8	heterogeneity		
9		If applicable, report differences in costs, outcomes, or cost-	
10		effectiveness that can be explained by variations between	
11		subgroups of patients with different baseline characteristics or	
12		other observed variability in effects that are not reducible by	N/A
13		more information.	
14	Discussion		
15	Study findings,	22	
16	limitations,		
17	generalisability, and		
18	current knowledge		Pages 13-16
19		Summarise key study findings and describe how they support	
20		the conclusions reached. Discuss limitations and the	
21	Other		
22	Source of funding	23	
23			
24		Describe how the study was funded and the role of the funder	Page 18
25		in the identification, design, conduct, and reporting of the	
26	Conflicts of interest	24	
27			
28		Describe any potential for conflict of interest of study	
29		contributors in accordance with journal policy. In the absence	
30		of a journal policy, we recommend authors comply with	Pages 18-19
31		International Committee of Medical Journal Editors	
32		recommendations.	

For consistency, the CHEERS Statement checklist format is based on the format of the CONSORT statement checklist

The **ISPOR CHEERS Task Force Report** provides examples and further discussion of the 24-item CHEERS Checklist and the CHEERS Statement. It may be accessed via the *Value in Health* link or via the ISPOR Health Economic Evaluation Publication Guidelines – CHEERS: Good Reporting Practices webpage: <http://www.ispor.org/TaskForces/EconomicPubGuidelines.asp>

The citation for the CHEERS Task Force Report is:

Husereau D, Drummond M, Petrou S, et al. Consolidated health economic evaluation reporting standards (CHEERS)—Explanation and elaboration: A report of the ISPOR health economic evaluations publication guidelines good reporting practices task force. *Value Health* 2013;16:231-50.

